Nepal - Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2014

United Nations Children's Fund, Central Bureau of Statistics Nepal

Report generated on: June 1, 2016

Visit our data catalog at:

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The primary objective of the sample design for the Nepal MICS 2014 was to produce statistically reliable estimates of most indicators, at the national level, for urban and rural areas, and for the 15 ecological zones of the country: Eastern Mountains, Eastern Hills, Eastern Terai, Central Mountains, Central Hills, Central Terai, Western Mountains, Western Hills, Western Terai, Mid-Western Mountains, Mid-Western Hills, Mid-Western Terai, Far Western Mountains, Far Western Hills, Far Western Terai. Urban and rural areas in each of the 15 ecological zones were defined as the sampling strata. The Central Hills zone is further divided into two substrata as Kathmandu Valley and Other urban areas.

A multi-stage, stratified cluster sampling approach was used for the selection of the survey sample.

Water quality testing was carried out in each of the 519 clusters sampled for this survey. Three households were selected from the list of 25 households interviewed in each cluster using a random systematic selection procedure. This yielded a total of 1,557 households for E. coli testing in drinking water. For one of the three households in each cluster, a sample was also taken from the household's source of drinking water, yielding 519 samples. Samples of household drinking water were taken from a glass of water that would be given to a child to drink, and each sample of source water was collected in a sterile Whirl-Pak bag.

The sample size for the Nepal MICS 2014 was calculated as 13,000 households. For the calculation of the sample size, the key indicator used was the birth registration prevalence among children aged 0-4 years.

For the calculation, r (birth registration) was assumed to be 42.3 percent. The value of deff (design effect) was taken as 2 based on estimates from previous surveys, pb (percentage of children aged 0-4 years in the total population) was taken as 9.7 percent, AveSize (average household size) was taken as 4.88 persons per household, and the response rate was assumed to be 95 percent, based on experience from previous surveys.

Calculations of the required sample sizes indicated that 800 households per domain would be adequate to yield estimates with sufficient precision for most of the indicators, but in the case of three large domains (Eastern Terai, Central Terai, and Western Hills) the decision was made to increase the sample size to 1,000 households. One domain (Western Mountains) posed a particular problem because of its small size. The natural inclination would be to combine it with Mid-Western Mountains, but that was considered undesirable, because of the need to have a separate estimate for this latter domain (which is also known as Karnali). The decision was therefore made to keep Western Mountains as a separate domain. Only 400 households were allocated to it on the clear understanding that the resulting estimates were bound to have lower precision than corresponding estimates for other domains. The overall total sample size was 13,000 households.

The number of households selected per cluster for the Nepal MICS 2014 was determined as 25 households, based on a number of considerations, including the design effect, the budget available, and the time that would be needed per team to complete one cluster. Dividing the total number of households by the number of sample households per cluster, it was calculated that 40, 32 or 16 sample clusters would need to be selected in each zone.

The sampling procedures are more fully described in "Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2014 - Final Report" pp.233-237.

Response Rate

Of the 13,000 households selected for the sample, 12,598 were found to be occupied. Of these, 12,405 were successfully interviewed for a household response rate of 98.5 percent. One cluster was dropped due to remote location and heavy snowfall.

In the interviewed households, 14,936 women (aged 15–49 years) were identified. Of these, 14,162 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 94.8 percent for women within the interviewed households.

There were 5,663 children under five listed in the household questionnaires. Questionnaires were completed for 5,349 of these children, which corresponds to a response rate of 94.5 percent for children under five within interviewed households.

Overall response rates of 93.4 percent and 93.0 percent are calculated for the individual interviews of women and children under five, respectively.

The household response rates were similar across regions and areas, with a slightly lower rate in the Far Western Terai. The response rates for women and children under five show a similar pattern, with the exception of the Western Mountains, where the women's overall response rate was 85.8 percent.

Weighting

The Nepal MICS 2014 sample is not self-weighting. Essentially, by allocating equal numbers of households to each of 11 zones and another size to three zones and a high over-sampling in one more zone, different sampling fractions were used in each zone since the sizes of the ecological zones varied. For this reason, sample weights were calculated and these were used in the subsequent analyses of the survey data.

The major component of the weight is the reciprocal of the sampling fraction employed in selecting the number of sample households in that particular sampling stratum (h) and PSU (i): $W_{hi}=1/F_{hi}$ The term fhi, the sampling fraction for the i-th sample PSU in the h-th stratum, is the product of probabilities of selection at every stage in each sampling stratum.

A final component in the calculation of sample weights takes into account the level of non-response for the household and individual interviews. The adjustment for household non-response in each stratum is equal to: $1/RR_h$ Where RR_h is the response rate for the sample households in stratum h, defined as the proportion of the number of interviewed households in stratum h out of the number of selected households found to be occupied during the fieldwork in stratum h.

After the completion of fieldwork, response rates were calculated for each sampling stratum. These were used to adjust the sample weights calculated for each cluster. The non-response adjustment factors for the individual women, men, and under-5 questionnaires were applied to the adjusted household weights. Numbers of eligible women, men and under-5 children were obtained from the roster of household members in the Household Questionnaire for households where interviews were completed.

The design weights for the households were calculated by multiplying the inverse of the probabilities of selection by the non-response adjustment factor for each enumeration area. These weights were then standardized (or normalized), one purpose of which is to make the weighted sum of the interviewed sample units equal to the total sample size at the national level. Normalization is achieved by dividing the full sample weights (adjusted for non-response) by the average of these weights across all households at the national level. This is performed by multiplying the sample weights by a constant factor equal to the unweighted number of households at the national level divided by the weighted total number of households (using the full sample weights adjusted for non-response). A similar standardization procedure was followed in obtaining standardized weights for the individual women, men and under-5 questionnaires. Adjusted (normalized) weights varied between 0.02 and 4.93 in the 520 sample enumeration areas (clusters).

Sample weights were appended to all datasets and analyses were performed by weighting households, women, men or under-5s with these sample weights.

Questionnaires

Overview

Four sets of questionnaires were used in the survey: (1) a household questionnaire which was used to collect basic demographic information on all de jure household members (usual residents), the household, and the dwelling; (2) a questionnaire for individual women administered in each household to all women aged 15–49 years; (3) an under-5 questionnaire, administered to mothers (or caretakers) for all children under five years of age living in the household; and (4) a water quality testing questionnaire to test for bacteria and measure E. coli content in household drinking water and water source in a subsample of the households.

The Household Questionnaire included the following modules: List of Household Members, Education, Child Labour, Child Discipline, Household Characteristics, Water and Sanitation, Handwashing, Salt Iodization.

The Questionnaire for Individual Women was administered to all women aged 15–49 years living in the households, and included the following modules: Woman's Background, Access to Mass Media and Use of Information/Communication Technology, Fertility/Birth History, Desire for Last Birth, Maternal and Newborn Health, Postnatal Health Checks, Illness Symptoms, Contraception, Unmet Need, Attitudes Toward Domestic Violence, Marriage/Union, HIV/AIDS, Tobacco and Alcohol Use, Life Satisfaction.

The Questionnaire for Children Under Five was administered to mothers (or caretakers) of children under five years of age1 living in the households. Normally, the questionnaire was administered to mothers of under-5s; in cases when the mother was not listed in the household roster, a primary caretaker for the child was identified and interviewed. The questionnaire included the following modules: Age, Birth Registration, Early Childhood Development, Breastfeeding and Dietary Intake, Immunization, Care of Illness, Anthropometry.

The Questionnaire for Water Quality Testing was administered to a sub-sample of selected households for measuring E. coli content in the household drinking water and included only one module: Water Quality

The questionnaires are based on the MICS5 model questionnaire. From the MICS5 model English version, the questionnaires were customized and translated into Nepali, Maithili and Bhojpuri. Pre-test training was conducted in Dhulikhel, Kavre District, from 25 October to 2 November 2013. Pre-test fieldwork was conducted in 25 households of both urban and rural locations in Sindhupalchowk District (Mountains), Tanahun District (Hills) and Dhanusa District (Terai) during November 2013. Based on the results of the pre-test, modifications were made to the wording and translation of the questionnaires. A copy of the Nepal MICS questionnaires is provided in Appendix F.

In addition to the administration of questionnaires, fieldwork teams tested the salt used for cooking in the households for iodine content, observed the place for handwashing, and measured the weights and heights of children under five. Details and findings of these observations and measurements are provided in the respective sections of the report.

In each cluster, water from three households and one source of drinking water were tested for E. coli. Testing was conducted by the team measurer. As a routine quality control measure, the supervisor regularly observed the measurer in the testing of blanks. In addition, professional laboratory technicians from an external agency were engaged for the purpose. They visited field teams during the survey and observed the measurers during testing, giving corrective support as needed.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	**End**	**Cycle**
2014-02-01	2014-06-30	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Master training of trainers was held 12–20 January 2014. This was followed by three weeks of residential training for fieldworkers from 30 January to 19 February 2014 in Banepa, Kavre District. Training included lectures on interviewing techniques and the contents of the questionnaires, mock interviews between trainees to gain practice in asking questions, and demonstration on anthropometric measurement and water quality test. Towards the end of the training period, trainees spent four days in practice interviewing in villages near to Banepa.

The data were collected by 15 teams; each comprised three female interviewers, one editor, one measurer and one supervisor. Fieldwork began in February 2014 and concluded in June 2014.

Data Collectors

Name	**Abbreviation**	**Affiliation**
Central Bureau of Statistics Nepal	CBS	

SUPERVISION

The data were collected by 15 teams; each team comprised three female interviewers, one editor, one measurer and one supervisor.

Data Processing

Data Editing

Data were entered using CSPro software, Version 5.0. Data were entered on 10 laptop computers by 10 data-entry operators, one questionnaire administrator, overseen by one data-entry supervisor with two secondary editors. For quality assurance purposes, all questionnaires were double-entered and internal consistency checks were performed. Procedures and standard programs developed under the global MICS programme and adapted to the Nepal questionnaire were used throughout. Data processing began simultaneously with data collection in March 2014 and was completed in July 2014. Data were analysed using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) software, Version 21.0. Model syntax and tabulation plans developed by UNICEF were customized and used for this purpose.

Data Appraisal

Estimates of Sampling Error

The following sampling error measures are presented in this appendix for each of the selected indicators:

- Standard error (se): Standard error is the square root of the variance of the estimate. For survey indicators that are means, proportions or ratios, the Taylor series linearization method is used for the estimation of standard errors. For more complex statistics, such as fertility and mortality rates, the Jackknife repeated replications method is used for standard error estimation.

- Coefficient of variation (se/r) is the ratio of the standard error to the value (r) of the indicator, and is a measure of the relative sampling error.

- Design effect (deff) is the ratio of the actual variance of an indicator, under the sampling method used in the survey, to the variance calculated under the assumption of simple random sampling based on the same sample size. The square root of the design effect (deft) is used to show the efficiency of the sample design in relation to the precision. A deft value of 1.0 indicates that the sample design of the survey is as efficient as a simple random sample for a particular indicator, while a deft value above 1.0 indicates an increase in the standard error due to the use of a more complex sample design.

- Confidence limits are calculated to show the interval within which the true value for the population can be reasonably assumed to fall, with a specified level of confidence. For any given statistic calculated from the survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error (r + 2.se or r – 2.se) of the statistic in 95 percent of all possible samples of identical size and design.

For the calculation of sampling errors from MICS data, programs developed in CSPro Version 5.0, SPSS Version 21 Complex Samples module and CMRJack have been used.

Other forms of Data Appraisal

A series of data quality tables are available to review the quality of the data and include the following:

- Age distribution of household population
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women
- Age distribution of children in household and under-5 questionnaires
- Birth date reporting: Household population
- Birth date and age reporting: Women
- Birth date and age reporting: Under-5s
- Birth date reporting: Children, adolescents and young people
- Birth date reporting: First and last births
- Completeness of reporting
- Completeness of information for anthropometric indicators: Underweight
- Completeness of information for anthropometric indicators: Stunting
- Completeness of information for anthropometric indicators: Wasting
- Heaping in anthropometric measurements
- Observation of birth certificates
- Observation of vaccination cards
- Observation of women's health cards
- Observation of places for handwashing
- Respondent to the under-5 questionnaire
- Selection of children aged 1–17 years for the child labour and child discipline modules
- School attendance by single age
- Sex ratio at birth among children ever born and living
- Births by calendar years
- Reporting of age at death in days
- Reporting of age at death in months

The results of each of these data quality tables are shown in appendix D in document "Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2014 - Final Report" pp.283-298.

File Description

Variable List

bh

Content	Data collected on birth history (MICS birth history questionnaire modules: Birth history, woman's information panel)
Cases	28647
Variable(s)	37
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Dataset produced by UNICEF and Central Bureau of Statistics Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number:
V2	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number:
V3	LN	Line number	contin	numeric	
V4	BHLN	Line Number	discrete	numeric	
V5	BH2	Twins	discrete	numeric	Were any of these births twins?
V6	BH3	Sex of child	discrete	numeric	Is (name) a boy or a girl?
V7	BH4M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was (name) born? Month
V8	BH4Y	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was (name) born? Year
V9	BH5	Still alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name) still alive?
V10	BH6	Age of child	discrete	numeric	How old was (name) at his/her last birthday?
V11	BH7	Living with respondent	discrete	numeric	Is (name) living with you?
V12	BH8	Line number of child in HH	discrete	numeric	
V13	BH9U	Age at death (units)	discrete	numeric	If dead: How old was (name) when he/she died? If "1 year", probe: How many months old was (name)? Units
V14	BH9N	Age at death (number)	contin	numeric	If dead: How old was (name) when he/she died? If "1 year", probe: How many months old was (name)? Number
V15	BH10	Any other between births	discrete	numeric	Were there any other live births between (name of previous birth) and (name), including any children who died after birth?
V16	BH4C	Date of birth of child (CMC)	contin	numeric	In what month and year was (name) born? Birth
V17	BH4F	Date flag for BH4C	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was (name) born? Flag
V18	BH9C	Age at death months (imputed)	contin	numeric	If dead: How old was (name) when he/she died? If "1 year", probe: How many months old was (name)?
V19	BH9F	Date flag for BH9C	discrete	numeric	If dead: How old was (name) when he/she died? If "1 year", probe: How many months old was (name)?
V20	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V21	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	Sub-region
V22	WM6D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview: Day
V23	WM6M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview: Month

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V24	WM6Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview: Year
V25	WDOI	Date of interview women (CMC)	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview women:
V26	WDOB	Date of birth of woman (CMC)	contin	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview women:
V27	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V28	brthord	Birth order	discrete	numeric	
V29	magebrt	Mother's age at birth	discrete	numeric	
V30	birthint	Previous birth interval	discrete	numeric	
V31	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V32	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric	
V33	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V34	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	discrete	numeric	
V35	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V36	wscorer	Rural wealth score	contin	numeric	
V37	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

ch

Content	Data collected at the children's level (MICS Under Five Children's questionnaire modules: Household Information Panel, Under-five Child Information Panel, Age, Birth Registration, Early Childhood Development, Breastfeeding and dietary intake, Immunization, Care of Illness, Anthropometry)
Cases	5663
Variable(s)	267
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Dataset produced by UNICEF and Central Bureau of Statistics Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V38	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number:
V39	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number:
V40	LN	Line number	contin	numeric	
V41	UF1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number:
V42	UF2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number:
V43	UF4	Child's line number	contin	numeric	Child's line number:
V44	UF6	Mother / Caretaker's line number	contin	numeric	Mother's / Caretaker's line number:
V45	UF7	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	Interviewer's name and number:
V46	UF8D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview: day
V47	UF8M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview: Month
V48	UF8Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview: Year
V49	UF9	Result of interview for children under 5	discrete	numeric	Result of interview for children under 5
V50	UF10	Field editor	contin	numeric	Field editor's name and number:
V51	UF11	Main data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	Main data entry clerk's name and number:
V52	UF12H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Hour
V53	UF12M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	Minutes
V54	UF13H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Hour
V55	UF13M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	Minutes
V56	AG1D	Day of birth of child	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about the development and health of (name). On what day, month and year was (name) born?
V57	AG1M	Month of birth of child	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about the development and health of (name). On what day, month and year was (name) born?
V58	AG1Y	Year of birth of child	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about the development and health of (name). On what day, month and year was (name) born?
V59	AG2	Age of child	discrete	numeric	How old is (name)?
V60	BR1	Birth certificate	discrete	numeric	Does (name) have a birth certificate?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V61	BR2	Birth registered	discrete	numeric	Has (name)'s birth been registered with village development committee or municipality?
V62	BR3	Know how to register birth	discrete	numeric	Do you know how to register (name)'s birth?
V63	EC1	Number of children's books or picture books for child	discrete	numeric	How many children's books or picture books do you have for (name)?
V64	EC2A	Homemade toys	discrete	numeric	I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home. Does he/she play with: [A] Homemade toys (such as dolls, cars, or other toys made at home)?
V65	EC2B	Toys from shops	discrete	numeric	I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home. Does he/she play with: [B] Toys from a shop or manufactured toys?
V66	EC2C	Household objects or outside objects	discrete	numeric	I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home. Does he/she play with: [C] household objects (such as bowls or pots) or objects found outside (such as sticks, rocks, animal shells or leaves)?
V67	EC3A	In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour	discrete	numeric	Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave young children. On how many days in the past week was (name): [A] Left alone for more than an hour?
V68	EC3B	In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour	discrete	numeric	Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave young children. On how many days in the past week was (name): [B] left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old, for more than an hour?
V69	EC5	Attends early childhood education programme	discrete	numeric	Does (name) attend any organized learning or early childhood education programme, such as a private or government facility, including kindergarten or community child care?
V70	EC7AA	Read books - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?
V71	EC7AB	Read books - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?
V72	EC7AX	Read books - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?
V73	EC7AY	Read books - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?
V74	EC7BA	Tell stories - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name)?
V75	EC7BB	Tell stories - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V76	EC7BX	Tell stories - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name)?
V77	EC7BY	Tell stories - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name)?
V78	EC7CA	Sang songs - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [C] Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
V79	EC7CB	Sang songs - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [C] Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
V80	EC7CX	Sang songs - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [C] Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
V81	EC7CY	Sang songs - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [C] Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
V82	EC7DA	Took outside - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
V83	EC7DB	Took outside - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
V84	EC7DX	Took outside - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
V85	EC7DY	Took outside - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
V86	EC7EA	Played with - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [E] Played with (name)?
V87	EC7EB	Played with - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [E] Played with (name)?
V88	EC7EX	Played with - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [E] Played with (name)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V89	EC7EY	Played with - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [E] Played with (name)?
V90	EC7FA	Named/counted - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?
V91	EC7FB	Named/counted - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?
V92	EC7FX	Named/counted - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?
V93	EC7FY	Named/counted - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name): If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?
V94	EC8	Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of (name). Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of (name)'s development. Can (name) identify or name at least ten letters of the alphabet?
V95	EC8A	Child identifies at least a letter of his/her name	discrete	numeric	Can (name) identify or recognize at least a letter of his/her name?
V96	EC9	Child reads at least four simple, popular words	discrete	numeric	Can (name) read at least four simple, popular words?
V97	EC9A	Child identifies four popular logos	discrete	numeric	Can (name) identify or recognize four popular logos?
V98	EC10	Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1-10	discrete	numeric	Does (name) know the name and recognize the symbol of all numbers from 1 to 10?
V99	EC10A	Child can count the number from 1 to 10 or walk 10 steps with counting	discrete	numeric	Can (name) count the number from 1 to 10 or walk 10 steps with counting?
V100	EC11	Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers	discrete	numeric	Can (name) pick up a small object with two fingers, like a stick or a rock from the ground?
V101	EC12	Child sometimes too sick to play	discrete	numeric	Is (name) sometimes too sick to play?
V102	EC13	Child follows simple directions	discrete	numeric	Does (name) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?
V103	EC14	Child able to do something independently	discrete	numeric	Does (name) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?
V104	EC15	Child gets along well with other children	discrete	numeric	Does (name) get along well with other children?
V105	EC16	Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults	discrete	numeric	Does (name) kick, bite, or hit other children or adults?
V106	EC17	Child gets distracted easily	discrete	numeric	Does (name) get distracted easily?
V107	EC18	Years of schooling mother/catertaker would like the child to attend	discrete	numeric	How many classes would you like (name) to attend?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V108	BD2	Child ever been breastfed	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever been breastfed?
V109	BD3	Child still being breastfed	discrete	numeric	Is (name) still being breastfed?
V110	BD4	Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday	discrete	numeric	Yesterday, during the day or night, did (name) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple?
V111	BD5	Child drank ORS yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink ors (oral rehydration solution) yesterday, during the day or night?
V112	BD6	Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink or eat vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines yesterday, during the day or night?
V113	BD7A	Child drank plain water yesterday	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include liquids consumed outside of your home. Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: [A] Plain water?
V114	BD7B	Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include liquids consumed outside of your home. Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: [B] Juice or juice drinks?
V115	BD7C	Child drank carom seed soup yesterday	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include liquids consumed outside of your home. Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: [C] Carom seed soup?
V116	BD7D	Child drank milk yesterday	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include liquids consumed outside of your home. Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: [D] Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk? If yes: how many times did (name) drink milk? if 7 or more times, record '7'. if unknown, record '8'.
V117	BD7DN	Number of times child drank milk	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include liquids consumed outside of your home. Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: [D] Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk? If yes: how many times did (name) drink milk? if 7 or more times, record '7'. if unknown, record '8'.
V118	BD7E	Child drank infant formula yesterday	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include liquids consumed outside of your home. Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: [E] Infant formula like lactogen?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V119	BD7EN	Number of times child drank infant formula	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include liquids consumed outside of your home. Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: [E] Infant formula like lactogen?
V120	BD7F	Child drank any other liquid yesterday	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include liquids consumed outside of your home. Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: [F] Any other liquids like plane tea, coffee?
V121	BD8A	Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [A] Yogurt?
V122	BD8AN	Times drank or ate yogurt	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [A] Yogurt?
V123	BD8B	Child ate commercially fortified baby food (cerelac etc.)	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [B] Any commercially fortified baby food, e.g., cerelac, nestum, champion?
V124	BD8C	Child ate foods made from grains	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [C] Bread (roti), rice, noodles, porridge, or other foods made from grains?
V125	BD8D	Child ate pumpkin, carrots, squash etc.	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [D] Pumpkin, carrots, squash or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside?
V126	BD8E	Child ate white potatoes, white yams, manioc etc.	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [E] White potatoes, white yams, manioc, cassava, or any other foods made from roots?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V127	BD8F	Child ate green leafy vegetables	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [F] Any dark green, leafy vegetables like spinach, garden cress, mustard green?
V128	BD8G	Child ate ripe mangoes, papayas or apricot	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [G] Ripe mangoes, papayas or apricort?
V129	BD8H	Child ate other fruits or vegetables	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [H] Any other fruits or vegetables?
V130	BD8I	Child ate liver, kidney, heart or other organ meat	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [I] liver, kidney, heart or other organ meats?
V131	BD8J	Child ate meat, such as beef, pork, lamb, goat, chicken, duck	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [J] any meat, such as , pork, buff, yak, lamb, goat, chicken, or duck?
V132	BD8K	Child ate eggs	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [K] Eggs?
V133	BD8L	Child ate fresh or dried fish or shellfish	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [J] Fresh or dried fish or shellfish?
V134	BD8M	Child ate beans, lentils or nuts	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [M] Any foods made from beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V135	BD8N	Child ate cheese or other food made from milk	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [N] Fresh and dried cheese, paneer or other food made from milk?
V136	BD8O	Child ate other solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home. Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night: [O] Any other solid, semi-solid, or soft food that i have not mentioned?
V137	BD11	Times child ate solid or semi-solid food	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday during the day or night?
V138	IM1	Vaccination card for child	discrete	numeric	Do you have a card where (name)'s vaccinations are written down?
V139	IM2	Ever had vaccination card	discrete	numeric	Did you ever have a vaccination (child health) card for (name)?
V140	IM3BD	Day of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	BCG Day
V141	IM3BM	Month of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	BCG Month
V142	IM3BY	Year of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	BCG Year
V143	IM3P1D	Day of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 1 Day
V144	IM3P1M	Month of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 1 Month
V145	IM3P1Y	Year of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 1 Year
V146	IM3P2D	Day of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 2 Day
V147	IM3P2M	Month of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 2 Month
V148	IM3P2Y	Year of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 2 Year
V149	IM3P3D	Day of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 3 Day
V150	IM3P3M	Month of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 3 Month
V151	IM3P3Y	Year of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 3 Year
V152	IM3D1D	Day of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT 1 Day
V153	IM3D1M	Month of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT 1 Month
V154	IM3D1Y	Year of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT 1 Year
V155	IM3D2D	Day of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT 2 Day
V156	IM3D2M	Month of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT 2 Month
V157	IM3D2Y	Year of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT 2 Year
V158	IM3D3D	Day of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT 3 Day
V159	IM3D3M	Month of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT 3 Month
V160	IM3D3Y	Year of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT 3 Year
V161	IM3MD	Day measles or MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	MMR Day
V162	IM3MM	Month Measles or MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	MMR Month
V163	IM3MY	Year of Measles or MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	MMR Year

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V164	IM3JD	Day of Japanese encephalities immunization	discrete	numeric	Japanese Encephalities Day
V165	IM3JM	Month of Japanese encephalities immunization	discrete	numeric	Japanese Encephalities Month
V166	IM3JY	Year of Japanese encephalities immunization	discrete	numeric	Japanese Encephalities Year
V167	IM5	Child received any other vaccinations	discrete	numeric	In addition to what is recorded on this card, did (name) receive any other vaccinations – including vaccinations received in campaigns or immunization days or child health days?
V168	IM6	Child ever received any vaccinations	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases, including vaccinations received in a campaign or immunization day or child health day?
V169	IM7	Child ever given BCG vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis – that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar?
V170	IM8	Child ever given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received any "vaccination drops in the mouth" to protect him/her from polio?
V171	IM10	Times child given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	How many times was the polio vaccine received?
V172	IM11	Child ever given DPT vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a DPT / the pentavalent vaccination – that is, an injection in the thigh to prevent him/her from getting tetanus, whooping cough, or diphtheria?
V173	IM12	Times child given DPT vaccination	discrete	numeric	How many times was a DPT/the pentavalent vaccine received?
V174	IM16	Child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a measles injection – that is, a shot in the arm at the age of 9 months or older - to prevent him/her from getting measles?
V175	IM16B	Child ever given Japanese inceflitis injection	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a japanese encephalitis (JE) injection – that is, a shot in the arm at the age after 12 months or older - to prevent him/her from getting Japanese Encephalitis?
V176	IM19A	Child participated in National Vitamin A day	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following campaigns, national immunization days and/or vitamin a or child health days: [A] National Vitamin A day, Vitamin A, Kartik 7-8, 2070 BS or Baisakh 6-7, 2071 BS
V177	IM19B	Child participated in National Polio campaign	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following campaigns, national immunization days and/or vitamin a or child health days: [B] National polio campaign, against polio
V178	CA1	Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	In the last two weeks, has (name) had diarrhoea?
V179	CA2	Child drank less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	I would like to know how much (name) was given to drink during the diarrhoea (including breast milk). During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual?
V180	CA3	Child ate less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat?
V181	CA3A	Sought advice or treatment for the illness from any source	discrete	numeric	Did you seek any advice or treatment for the diarrhoea from any source?
V182	CA3BA	Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Government hospital

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V183	CA3BB	Place sought care: (public sector) Primary health care center	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Primary health care centre
V184	CA3BC	Place sought care: (public sector) health post/sub health post	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Health post/sub health post
V185	CA3BD	Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Village health worker
V186	CA3BE	Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Mobile / outreach clinic
V187	CA3BF	Place sought care: (public sector) FCHV	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Female Community Health Volunteer (FCHV)
V188	CA3BH	Place sought care: Other public	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Other public (specify)
V189	CA3BI	Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Private hospital / clinic
V190	CA3BJ	Place sought care: Private physician	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Private physician
V191	CA3BK	Place sought care: Private pharmacy	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Private pharmacy
V192	CA3BL	Place sought care: Mobile clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Mobile clinic
V193	CA3BO	Place sought care: Other private medical	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Other Private Medical (specify)
V194	CA3BP	Place sought care: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Relative / friend
V195	CA3BQ	Place sought care: Shop	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Shop
V196	CA3BR	Place sought care: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Traditional Practitioner
V197	CA3BS	Place sought care: (non-govt sector) UMN Hospital	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? UMN Hospital
V198	CA3BT	Place sought care: (non-govt sector) FPAN	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? FPAN
V199	CA3BU	Place sought care: (non-govt sector) Other NGO	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Other NGO (specify)
V200	CA3BX	Place sought care: Other	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Other (specify)
V201	CA3D	Place sought first advice or treatment for diarrohea	discrete	numeric	Where did you first seek advice for diarrhoea?
V202	CA4A	Drank fluid made from special packet (ORS): Jeevan Bal	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink [A] A fluid made from a special packet called jeevan jal or jeevan ball or nava jeevan?
V203	CA4BB	Place where ORS was obtained	discrete	numeric	Where did you get the ORS?
V204	CA4CA	Child given zinc tablets	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given: [A] Zinc tablets?
V205	CA4CB	Child given zinc syrup	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given: [A] Zinc tablets?
V206	CA4E	Place where zinc was obtained	discrete	numeric	Where did you get the Zinc?
V207	CA5	Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	Was anything (else) given to treat the diarrhoea?
V208	CA6A	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? Antibiotic

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V209	CA6B	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? Antimotility
V210	CA6G	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? Other pill or syrup (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)
V211	CA6H	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? Unknown pill or syrup
V212	CA6L	Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? Antibiotic
V213	CA6M	Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? Non-antibiotic
V214	CA6N	Other treatment (injection): Unknown	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? Unknown injection
V215	CA6O	Other treatment: Intravenous	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? Intravenous
V216	CA6Q	Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? Home remedy / herbal medicine
V217	CA6X	Other treatment: Other	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? Other (specify)
V218	CA6AA	Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	In the last two weeks, has (name) been ill with a fever at any time?
V219	CA6BB	During fever blood was taken from his/her finger or heel	discrete	numeric	At any time during the illness, did (name) have blood taken from his/her finger or heel for testing?
V220	CA7	Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	At any time in the last two weeks, has (name) had an illness with a cough?
V221	CA8	Difficulty breathing during illness with cough	discrete	numeric	When (name) had an illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?
V222	CA9	Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose	discrete	numeric	Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?
V223	CA10	Sought advice or treatment for illness	discrete	numeric	Did you seek any advice or treatment for the illness from any source?
V224	CA11A	Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Government hospital
V225	CA11B	Place sought care: (public sector) Primary health care center	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Primary health care centre
V226	CA11C	Place sought care: (public sector) health post/sub healthpost	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Health post/sub health post
V227	CA11D	Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Village health worker
V228	CA11E	Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Mobile / outreach clinic
V229	CA11F	Place sought care: FCHV	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? FCHV
V230	CA11H	Place sought care: Other public	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Other public (specify)
V231	CA11I	Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Private hospital / clinic
V232	CA11J	Place sought care: Private physician	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Private physician
V233	CA11K	Place sought care: Private pharmacy	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Private pharmacy

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V234	CA11L	Place sought care: Mobile clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Mobile clinic
V235	CA11O	Place sought care: Other private medical	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Other private medical (specify)
V236	CA11P	Place sought care: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Relative / friend
V237	CA11Q	Place sought care: Shop	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Shop
V238	CA11R	Place sought care: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Traditional practitioner
V239	CA11S	Place sought care: (non-govt sector) UMN Hospital	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? UMN hospital
V240	CA11T	Place sought care: (non-govt sector) FPAN	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? FPAN
V241	CA11U	Place sought care: (non-govt sector) Other NGO	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Other NGO (specify)
V242	CA11X	Place sought care: Other	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Other (specify)
V243	CA12	Given medicine to treat this illness	discrete	numeric	At any time during the illness, was (name) given any medicine for the illness?
V244	CA13A	Medicine: SP / Fansidar	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? SP / Fansidar
V245	CA13B	Medicine: Chloroquine	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Chloroquine
V246	CA13C	Medicine: Amodiaquine	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Amodiaquine
V247	CA13D	Medicine: Quinine	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Quinine
V248	CA13E	Medicine: combiniation with Artemisinin	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Combination with artemisinin
V249	CA13H	Medicine: Other anti-malarial	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Other anti-malarial (specify)
V250	CA13I	Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Pill / Syrup
V251	CA13J	Medicine: Antibiotic injection	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Injection
V252	CA13P	Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Paracetamol/ Panadol /Acetaminophen
V253	CA13Q	Medicine: Aspirin	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Aspirin
V254	CA13R	Medicine: Ibupropfen	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Ibuprofen
V255	CA13X	Medicine: Other	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Other (specify)
V256	CA13Z	Medicine: DK	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? DK
V257	CA13BB	Place where antibiotics were obtained	discrete	numeric	Where did you get the antibiotics?
V258	CA13DD	Place where anti-malarials were obtained	discrete	numeric	Where did you get this medicine?
V259	CA13EE	When was anti-malarial first taken	discrete	numeric	How long after the fever started did (name) first take (name of anti-malarial from CA13)?
V260	CA15	What was done to dispose of the stools	discrete	numeric	The last time (name) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?
V261	AN1	Measurer's identification code	contin	numeric	Measurer's name and number:
V262	AN2	Result of height / length and weight measurement	discrete	numeric	Result of height / length and weight measurement
V263	AN3	Child's weight (kilograms)	discrete	numeric	Child's weight

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V264	AN3A	Child undressed to the minimum	discrete	numeric	Was the child undressed to the minimum?
V265	AN4	Child's length or height (centimetres)	discrete	numeric	Child's length or height
V266	AN4A	Child measured lying or standing	discrete	numeric	How was the child actually measured? Lying down or standing up?
V267	HAP	Height for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V268	HAZ	Height for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V269	HAM	Height for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V270	WAP	Weight for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V271	WAZ	Weight for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V272	WAM	Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V273	WHP	Weight for height percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V274	WHZ	Weight for height z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V275	WHM	Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V276	FLAG	Flag for anthropometric indicators	discrete	numeric	
V277	BMI	Body Mass Index WHO	discrete	numeric	
V278	ZBMI	Body Mass Index z-score WHO	discrete	numeric	
V279	HAZ2	Height for age z-score WHO	discrete	numeric	
V280	WAZ2	Weight for age z-score WHO	discrete	numeric	
V281	WHZ2	Weight for height z-score WHO	discrete	numeric	
V282	HAZFLAG	Height for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V283	WAZFLAG	Weight for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V284	WHZFLAG	Weight for height flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V285	BMIFLAG	BMI flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V286	WHZNOAGE	Weight for height - Age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V287	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V288	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	Region
V289	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V290	ED4B	Highest grade completed	discrete	numeric	
V291	CDOI	Date of interview child (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V292	CDOB	Date of birth of child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V293	CAGE	Age (months)	contin	numeric	
V294	CAGE_6	Age	discrete	numeric	
V295	CAGE_11	Age	discrete	numeric	
V296	CAGED	Age in days	contin	numeric	
V297	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V298	chweight	Children's sample weight	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V299	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric	
V300	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V301	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	contin	numeric	
V302	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V303	wscorer	Rural wealth score	contin	numeric	
V304	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V299	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric	
V300	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V301	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	contin	numeric	
V302	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V303	wscorer	Rural wealth score	contin	numeric	
V304	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

hh

Content	Data collected at the household level (MICS Household questionnaire modules: Household Information Panel, Selection of One Child Labour/Child Discipline, Child Labour, Household Characteristics, Water Sanitation, Handwashing, Salt Iodization, Water Quality Testing Information Panel)
Cases	12975
Variable(s)	210
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Dataset produced by UNICEF and Central Bureau of Statistics Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V305	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number:
V306	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number:
V307	HH3	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	Interviewer's name and number:
V308	HH4	Supervisor number	contin	numeric	Supervisor's name and number:
V309	HH5D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram Day
V310	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram Month
V311	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram Year
V312	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V313	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	Region
V314	HH8A	Household selected for water quality testing	discrete	numeric	Is the household selected for water quality?
V315	HH8B	Household selected for source water testing	discrete	numeric	Is the household selected for water quality?
V316	HH9	Result of HH interview	discrete	numeric	Result of household interview:
V317	HH10	Respondent to HH questionnaire	discrete	numeric	Respondent to Household Questionnaire:
V318	HH11	Number of HH members	contin	numeric	Total number of household members:
V319	HH12	Number of women 15 - 49 years	discrete	numeric	Number of women age 15-49 years:
V320	HH13	Number of woman' questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	Number of women's questionnaires completed:
V321	HH14	Number of children under age 5	discrete	numeric	Number of children under age 5:
V322	HH15	Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	Number of under-5 questionnaires completed:
V323	HH15A	Water quality questionnaire completed	discrete	numeric	If the household was selected for water quality testing (HH8A=1), Is the water quality questionnaire complete?
V324	HH16	Field editor	contin	numeric	Field editor's name and number:
V325	HH17	Data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	Main data entry clerk's name and number:
V326	HH18H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hour
V327	HH18M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Minute
V328	HH19H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hour
V329	HH19M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Minute

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V330	SL1	Total children aged 1-17 years	discrete	numeric	Check HL6 in the List of Household Members and write the total number of children age 1-17 years.
V331	SL9A	Rank number of the selected child	discrete	numeric	Rank number
V332	SL9B	Child line number	discrete	numeric	Line number
V333	SL9C	Child's age	discrete	numeric	Age
V334	CD_FLAG	Flag for correct child line number	discrete	numeric	
V335	CL2A	Worked or helped on garden	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do. Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour? [A] Did [name] do any work or help on his/her own or the household's plot/farm/food garden or looked after animals? for example, growing farm produce, harvesting, or feeding, grazing, milking animals?
V336	CL2B	Helped in family business	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do. Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour? [B] Did (name) help in family business or relative's business with or without pay, or run his/her own business?
V337	CL2C	Produced or sold articles	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do. Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour? [C] Did (name) produce or sell articles, handicrafts, clothes, food or agricultural products?
V338	CL2D	Engaged in any other activity for income	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do. Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour? [D] Since last (day of the week), did (name) engage in any other activity in return for income in cash or in kind, even for only one hour? If "NO", probe: Please include any activity (name) performed as a regular or casual employee, self-employed or employer; or as an unpaid family worker helping out in household business or farm.
V339	CL4	Hours worked in past week	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week) about how many hours did (name) engage in this activity/these activities, in total? if less than one hour, record "00"
V340	CL5	Activities required carrying heavy loads	discrete	numeric	Does the activity/do these activities require carrying heavy loads?
V341	CL6	Activities required working with dangerous tools or heavy machinery	discrete	numeric	Does the activity/do these activities require working with dangerous tools (knives etc.) or operating heavy machinery?
V342	CL7A	Description of work: exposed to dust, fumes, or gas	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)? [A] Is (name) exposed to dust, fumes or gas?
V343	CL7B	Description of work: exposed to extreme temperatures or humidity	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)? [B] Is (name) exposed to extreme cold, heat or humidity?
V344	CL7C	Description of work: exposed to loud noise or vibration	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)? [C] Is (name) exposed to loud noise or vibration?
V345	CL7D	Description of work: required to work at heights	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)? [D] Is (name) required to work at heights?
V346	CL7E	Description of work: required to work with chemicals	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)? [E] Is (name) required to work with chemicals (pesticides, glues, etc.) or explosives?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V347	CL7F	Description of work: exposed to other	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)? [F] Is (name) exposed to other things, processes or conditions bad for (name)'s health or safety?
V348	CL8	Fetched water or collected firewood	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) fetch water or collect firewood for household use?
V349	CL9	Hours spent fetching water or collecting firewood	discrete	numeric	In total, how many hours did (name) spend on fetching water or collecting firewood for household use, since last (day of the week)?
V350	CL10A	Household chores: shopping	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household? [A] Shopping for household?
V351	CL10B	Household chores: repairing equipment	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household? [B] Repair any household equipment?
V352	CL10C	Household chores: cooking or cleaning	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household? [C] Cooking or cleaning utensils or the house?
V353	CL10D	Household chores: washing clothes	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household? [D] Washing clothes?
V354	CL10E	Household chores: caring for children	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household? [E] Caring for children?
V355	CL10F	Household chores: caring for old or sick	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household? [F] Caring for the old or sick?
V356	CL10G	Household chores: other	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household? [G] Other household tasks?
V357	CL12	Number of hours	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), about how many hours did (name) engage in this activity/these activities in total?
V358	CD2	Child line number	discrete	numeric	Write the line number and name of the child from SL9.
V359	CD3A	Took away privileges	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. [A] Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/her to leave the house.
V360	CD3B	Explained why behaviour was wrong	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. [B] Explained why (name)'s behaviour was wrong.
V361	CD3C	Shook child	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. [C] Shook him/her.
V362	CD3D	Shouted, yelled or screamed at child	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. [D] Shouted, yelled at or screamed at him/her.
V363	CD3E	Gave child something else to do	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. [E] Gave him/her something else to do.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V364	CD3F	Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. [F] Spanked, hit or slapped him/her on the bottom with bare hand.
V365	CD3G	Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick, etc.	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. [G] Hit him/her on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, hairbrush, stick or other hard object.
V366	CD3H	Called child dumb, lazy or another name	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. [H] Called him/her dumb, lazy, or another name like that.
V367	CD3I	Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. [I] Hit or slapped him/her on the face, head or ears.
V368	CD3J	Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. [J] Hit or slapped him/her on the hand, arm, or leg.
V369	CD3K	Beat child up as hard as one could	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. [K] Beat him/her up, that is hit him/her over and over as hard as one could.
V370	CD4	Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly	discrete	numeric	Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise, or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?
V371	HC1A	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	What is the religion of the head of this household?
V372	HC1B	Mother tongue of household head	discrete	numeric	What is the mother tongue/native language of the head of this household?
V373	HC1C	Ethnic group of household head	discrete	numeric	To what ethnic group does the head of this household belong?
V374	HC2	Number of rooms used for sleeping	discrete	numeric	How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?
V375	HC3	Main material of floor	discrete	numeric	Main material of the dwelling floor.
V376	HC4	Main material of roof	discrete	numeric	Main material of the roof.
V377	HC5	Main material of exterior wall	discrete	numeric	Main material of the exterior walls.
V378	HC6	Type of fuel using for cooking	discrete	numeric	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?
V379	HC7	Cooking location	discrete	numeric	Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors? If 'in the house', probe: is it done in a separate room used as a kitchen?
V380	HC8A	Electricity	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [A] Electricity?
V381	HC8B	Radio	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [B] A radio?
V382	HC8C	Television	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [C] A television?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V383	HC8D	Non-mobile phone	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [D] A non-mobile telephone?
V384	HC8E	Refrigerator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [E] A refrigerator?
V385	HC8F	Improved stove	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [F] An improved cooking stove (ICS)
V386	HC8G	Table	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [G] Table
V387	HC8H	Chair	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [H] Chair
V388	HC8I	Bed/Cot	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [I] Bed/cot
V389	HC8J	Sofa	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [J] Sofa
V390	HC8K	Wardrobe	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [K] Wardrobe
V391	HC8L	Computer - Desktop	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [L] Computer-desktop
V392	HC8M	Wall clock	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [M] Wall clock
V393	HC8N	Electric fan	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [N] Electric fan
V394	HC8O	Dhiki/Janto	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [O] Dhiki/jato
V395	HC8P	Microwave oven	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [P] Microwave oven
V396	HC8Q	Washing machine	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: [Q] Washing machine
V397	HC9A	Watch	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: [A] A watch?
V398	HC9B	Mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: [B] A mobile telephone?
V399	HC9C	Bicycle / rikshaw	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: [C] A bicycle/rikshaw?
V400	HC9D	Motorcycle or scooter	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: [D] A motorcycle or scooter?
V401	HC9E	Animal-drawn cart	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: [E] An animal-drawn cart?
V402	HC9F	Car or truck	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: [F] A car or truck?
V403	HC9G	Boat	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: [G] A boat?
V404	HC9H	Laptop computer	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: [H] A laptop computer
V405	HC10	Household owns the dwelling	discrete	numeric	Do you or someone living in this household own this dwelling? If "no", then ask: do you rent this dwelling from someone not living in this household?
V406	HC11	Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own any land that can be used for agriculture?
V407	HC12	Agricultural Land (Ropani Unit)	discrete	numeric	How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own? Ropani Unit
V408	HC12RR	Ropani	discrete	numeric	How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own? Ropani
V409	HC12RA	Aana	discrete	numeric	How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own? Aana
V410	HC12RP	Paisa	discrete	numeric	How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own? Paisa
V411	HC12BU	Agricultural Land (Bigha Unit)	discrete	numeric	How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own? Bigha Unit
V412	HC12BB	Bigha	discrete	numeric	How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own? Bigha

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V413	HC12BK	Katha	discrete	numeric	How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own? Katha
V414	HC12BD	Dhur	discrete	numeric	How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own? Dhur
V415	HC12A	Agricultural Land (Hectare)	discrete	numeric	How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own? Hectare
V416	HC13	Household own any animals	discrete	numeric	Does this household own any livestock, herds, other farm animals, or poultry?
V417	HC14A	Milk cows or bulls	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? [A] Milk cows, or bulls?
V418	HC14B	Horses, donkeys, or mules	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? [B] Horses, donkeys, or mules?
V419	HC14C	Goats	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? [C] Goats?
V420	HC14D	Sheep	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? [D] Sheep?
V421	HC14E	Chickens /Ducks/Pigeon	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? [E] Chicken/ducks /pigeon?
V422	HC14F	Pigs/Swine	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? [F] Pigs/swine?
V423	HC14G	Yak, Nak or Chauri	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? [G] Yak nak or chauri
V424	HC14H	Buffaloes	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? [H] Buffalo
V425	HC15	Any household member own bank account	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household have a bank account including cooperatives?
V426	WS1	Main source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?
V427	WS2	Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled water used for drinking)	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and handwashing?
V428	WS3	Location of the water source	discrete	numeric	Where is that water source located?
V429	WS4	Time (in minutes) to get water and come back	discrete	numeric	How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?
V430	WS5	Person collecting water	discrete	numeric	Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for your household?
V431	WS6	Treat water to make safer for drinking	discrete	numeric	Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?
V432	WS7A	Water treatment: Boil	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Boil
V433	WS7B	Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Add bleach / chlorine
V434	WS7C	Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Strain it through a cloth
V435	WS7D	Water treatment: Use water filter	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Use water filter (ceramic, sand, composite, etc.)
V436	WS7E	Water treatment: Solar disinfection	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Solar disinfection
V437	WS7F	Water treatment: Let it stand and settle	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Let it stand and settle
V438	WS7X	Water treatment: Other	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Other

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V439	WS7Z	Water treatment: DK	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? DK
V440	WS7BB	Water coming from the pipe or tap for at least one hour a day	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of week) did you have water coming from the pipe or tap for at least one hour a day?
V441	WS8	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?
V442	WS9	Toilet facility shared	discrete	numeric	Do you share this facility with others who are not members of your household?
V443	WS10	Toilet shared with other household or with general public	discrete	numeric	Do you share this facility only with members of other households that you know, or is the facility open to the use of the general public?
V444	WS11	Households using this toilet facility	discrete	numeric	How many households in total use this toilet facility, including your own household?
V445	HW0A	Wash hands: Before eating	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. Before eating
V446	HW0B	Wash hands: After eating	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. After eating
V447	HW0C	Wash hands: Before praying	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. Before praying
V448	HW0D	Wash hands: Before breast feeding or feeding a child	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. Before breast feeding or feeding a child
V449	HW0E	Wash hands: Before cooking	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. Before cooking or preparing food
V450	HW0F	Wash hands: After defecation/urination	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. After defeacation/urination
V451	HW0G	Wash hands: Changing child's nappy	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. After cleaning a child that has defeacated/ changing child's nappy
V452	HW0H	Wash hands: When the hands are dirty	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. When the hands are dirty
V453	HW0I	Wash hands: After cleaning toilet or potty	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. After cleaning toilet or potty
V454	HW0J	Wash hands: After finishing work	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. After completing the work
V455	HW0X	Wash hands: Other	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. Other (specify)
V456	HW0Z	Wash hands: Don't know	discrete	character	We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands. Don't know

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V457	HW1	Place where household members most often wash their hands	discrete	numeric	We would like to learn about the places that households use to wash their hands. Can you please show me where members of your household most often wash their hands?
V458	HW2	Water available at the place for handwashing	discrete	numeric	
V459	HW2A	Distance of the handwashing place	discrete	numeric	
V460	HW3A	Soap or detergent present at place of handwashing	discrete	numeric	
V461	HW3BA	Bar soap	discrete	character	Bar soap
V462	HW3BB	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)	discrete	character	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)
V463	HW3BC	Liquid soap	discrete	character	Liquid soap
V464	HW3BD	Ash / Mud / Sand	discrete	character	Ash / Mud / Sand
V465	HW4	Soap/other material available for washing hands	discrete	numeric	Do you have any soap or detergent or ash/mud/sand in your house for washing hands?
V466	HW5A	Soap/other material available for washing hands	discrete	numeric	Can you please show it to me?
V467	HW5BA	Bar soap	discrete	character	Bar soap
V468	HW5BB	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)	discrete	character	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)
V469	HW5BC	Liquid soap	discrete	character	Liquid soap
V470	HW5BD	Ash / Mud / Sand	discrete	character	Ash / Mud / Sand
V471	SI1	Salt iodization test outcome	discrete	numeric	We would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. May I have a sample of the salt used to cook meals in your household?
V472	SI2	Observation of salt packet	discrete	numeric	Can I please observe the actual package or container from where you just collected this salt?
V473	SI3	Type of salt	discrete	numeric	
V474	WQ3	Measurers's number	contin	numeric	Measurer's name and number:
V475	WQ4D	Day of water quality test	contin	numeric	Day / Month / Year of conducting test: Day
V476	WQ4M	Month of water quality test	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of conducting test: Month
V477	WQ4Y	Year of water quality test	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of conducting test: Year
V478	WQ4A	Household selected for source water testing	discrete	numeric	
V479	WQ4B	Household selected for blank water testing	discrete	numeric	
V480	WQ5	Result of water quality testing	discrete	numeric	Result of water quality testing questionnaire
V481	WQ6	Permission to get a glass of drinking water which would be given to a child	discrete	numeric	Can you please provide me with a glass of drinking water which you would give to a child?
V482	WQ7	Observation on where the water was collected from	discrete	numeric	Observe where the water was collected from.
V483	WQ8	Source of drinking water sample	discrete	numeric	from which source was this water collected?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V484	WQ10	Bacterial test conducted on household water sample	discrete	numeric	Using the water from the glass of drinking water provided by the respondent, take a sterile 1 mL syringe and add 1 mL of water to each of the two compact dry plates. Filter 100 mL of water through a sterile filter paper and place this in one of the Compact Dry plates. Close and label both HXXX-YY, where XXX is the cluster number and YY is the household number.
V485	WQ12	Permission to get drinking water sample from source	discrete	numeric	Can you please show me the actual place where this drinking water was collected from so that I can take a water sample from this place?
V486	WQ13	Bacterial test conducted on source water sample	discrete	numeric	Using a sample of water taken at the source take a sterile 1 mL syringe and add 1 mL of water to each of the two compact dry plates. Filter 100 mL of water through a sterile filter paper and place this in one of the Compact Dry plates. Close and label both S-XXX-YY, where XXX is the cluster number and YY is the household number.
V487	WQ14A	Blank test for E-coli conducted	discrete	numeric	Under Supervisor's observation perform blank tests for E. coli Using a sample of sterile water given by the supervisor, take a sterile 1 mL syringe and add 1 mL of water to each of the two compact dry plates. Filter 100 mL of water through a sterile filter paper and place this in one of the Compact Dry plates. Close and label both S-XXX-YY, where XXX is the cluster number and YY is the household number.
V488	WQ15D	Day of water quality test results	contin	numeric	Day / Month / Year of recording test results: Day
V489	WQ15M	Month of water quality test results	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of recording test results: Month
V490	WQ15Y	Year of water quality test results	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of recording test results: Year
V491	WQ16	Red colonies in 1 ml household water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of red colonies in 1 mL household water sample
V492	WQ17	Blue colonies in 1 ml household water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of blue colonies in 1 mL household water sample
V493	WQ18	Red colonies in 100 ml household water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of red colonies in 100 mL household water sample
V494	WQ19	Blue colonies in 100 ml household water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of blue colonies in 100 mL household water sample
V495	WQ20	Red colonies in 1 ml source water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of red colonies in 1 mL source water sample
V496	WQ21	Blue colonies in 1 ml source water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of blue colonies in 1 mL source water sample
V497	WQ22	Red colonies in 100 ml source water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of red colonies in 100 mL source water sample
V498	WQ23	Blue colonies in 100 ml source water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of blue colonies in 100 mL source water sample
V499	WQ24	Red colonies in 1 ml blank water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of red colonies in 1 mL Blank sample
V500	WQ25	Blue colonies in 1 ml blank water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of blue colonies in 1 mL Blank sample
V501	WQ26	Red colonies in 100 ml blank water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of red colonies in 100 mL Blank water sample
V502	WQ27	Blue colonies in 100 ml blank water sample	discrete	numeric	Record number of blue colonies in 100 mL Blank water sample
V503	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V504	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V505	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V506	ecweight	Drinking water quality (E-coli) testing weight	contin	numeric	
V507	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric	
V508	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V509	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	contin	numeric	
V510	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V511	wscorer	Rural wealth score	contin	numeric	
V512	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V513	PSU	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V514	stratum	Stratum	contin	numeric	

hl

Content	Data collected at the household members' level (MICS Household members questionnaire modules: Household Information Panel, List of Household Members, Education)
Cases	56539
Variable(s)	44
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Dataset produced by UNICEF and Central Bureau of Statistics Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V515	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number:
V516	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number:
V517	HL1	Line number	contin	numeric	Line no.
V518	HL3	Relationship to the head	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of (name) to the head of household?
V519	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	Is (name) male or female?
V520	HL5M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	What is (name)'s date of birth? Month
V521	HL5Y	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	What is (name)'s date of birth? Year
V522	HL6	Age	discrete	numeric	How old is (name)?
V523	HL7	Line number of woman age 15 - 49	discrete	numeric	
V524	HL7B	Line number for children age 0-4	discrete	numeric	
V525	HL11	Is natural mother alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural mother alive?
V526	HL12	Natural mother's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	Does (name)'s natural mother live in this household?
V527	HL12A	Where does natural mother live	discrete	numeric	Where does (name)' s natural mother live?
V528	HL13	Is natural father alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural father alive?
V529	HL14	Natural father's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	Does (name)'s natural father live in this household?
V530	HL14A	Where does natural father live	discrete	numeric	Where does (name)'s natural father live?
V531	HL15	Line number of morhter or primary caretaker for children 0-14 years of age	discrete	numeric	
V532	ED1	Line number	contin	numeric	Line number
V533	ED2A	Can read and write	discrete	numeric	Does (name) know to read and write?
V534	ED3	Ever attended school or pre-school	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever attended school or pre-school?
V535	ED3A	Ever participated in literacy program	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever participated in literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read and write?
V536	ED4B	Highest grade completed	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade (name) completed?
V537	ED5	Attended school during current school year (2013-2014)	discrete	numeric	During the 2013-2014/2014-2015 school year, did (name) attend school or pre-school at any time?
V538	ED6B	Grade of education attending current school year	discrete	numeric	During this/that school year, which grade is/was (name) attending?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V539	ED7	Attended school previous school year (2012-2013)	discrete	numeric	During the previous school year, that is 2012-2013/2013-2014, did (name) attend school or preschool at any time?
V540	ED8B	Grade of education attended previous school year	discrete	numeric	During that previous school year, which grade did (name) attend?
V541	HH5D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram Sambat (Nepali Calendar): Day
V542	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram Sambat (Nepali Calendar): Month
V543	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram Sambat (Nepali Calendar): Year
V544	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V545	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	Sub-Region
V546	MLINE	Mother's line number	discrete	numeric	
V547	FLINE	Father's line number	discrete	numeric	
V548	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V549	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V550	felevel	Father's education	discrete	numeric	
V551	schage	Age at beginning of school year	discrete	numeric	
V552	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V553	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric	
V554	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V555	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	discrete	numeric	
V556	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V557	wscorer	Rural wealth score	contin	numeric	
V558	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

wm

Content	Data collected on women (MICS Women's questionnaire modules: Household Information Panel, Woman's Information Panel, Woman's Background, Access to Mass Media and Use of Information/Communication Technology,Fertility/Birth History, Desire for last Birth, Maternal and Newborn Health, Post-Natal Health Checks, Illness Symptons, Contraception, Unmet Need, Attitudes Toward Domestic Violence, Marriage/Union, HIV/AIDS, Tobacco and Alcohol Use, Life Satisfaction)
Cases	14936
Variable(s)	341
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Dataset produced by UNICEF and Central Bureau of Statistics Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V559	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number:
V560	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number:
V561	LN	Line number	contin	numeric	
V562	WM1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number:
V563	WM2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number:
V564	WM4	Woman's line number	contin	numeric	Woman's line number:
V565	WM5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	Interviewer's name and number:
V566	WM6D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview: Day
V567	WM6M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview: Month
V568	WM6Y	Year of interview	contin	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview: Interview
V569	WM7	Result of woman's interview	discrete	numeric	Result of woman's interview
V570	WM8	Field editor	discrete	numeric	Field editor's name and number: Name
V571	WM9	Data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	Main data entry clerk's name and number:
V572	WM10H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Hour
V573	WM10M	Start of interview - Minutes	contin	numeric	Minute
V574	WM11H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Hour
V575	WM11M	End of interview - Minutes	contin	numeric	Minute
V576	WB1M	Month of birth of woman	discrete	numeric	In what month and year were you born? Month
V577	WB1Y	Year of birth of woman	contin	numeric	In what month and year were you born? Year
V578	WB2	Age of woman	contin	numeric	How old are you?
V579	WB3	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	Have you ever attended school or preschool?
V580	WB5	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade you completed?
V581	WB5B	Currently studying in any school	discrete	numeric	Are you currently studying in any school?
V582	WB5C	Reason for not continuing studies	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason why you didn't continue your studies further?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V583	WB7	Can read part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like you to read this sentence to me Can you read part of the sentence to me?
V584	MT2	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	How often do you read a newspaper or magazine: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V585	MT3	Frequency of listening to the radio	discrete	numeric	Do you listen to the radio almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V586	MT4	Frequency of watching TV	discrete	numeric	How often do you watch television: would you say that you watch almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V587	MT6	Ever used a computer	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used a computer?
V588	MT7	Computer usage in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used a computer from any location in the last 12 months?
V589	MT8	Frequency of computer usage in the last month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use a computer: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V590	MT9	Ever used internet	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used the internet?
V591	MT10	Internet usage in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you used the internet?
V592	MT11	Frequency of Internet usage in the past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use the internet: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V593	MT12	Have mobile phone	discrete	numeric	Do you have mobile phone?
V594	MT13	Have used mobile phone in last 24 hours	discrete	numeric	have you used a mobile phone for either sms or call in last 24 hours?
V595	CM1	Ever given birth	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. have you ever given birth?
V596	CM4	Any sons or daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?
V597	CM5A	Sons living with you	discrete	numeric	How many sons live with you?
V598	CM5B	Daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters live with you?
V599	CM6	Any sons or daughters not living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you?
V600	CM7A	Sons living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	How many sons are alive but do not live with you?
V601	CM7B	Daughters living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are alive but do not live with you?
V602	CM8	Ever had child who later died	discrete	numeric	Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died?
V603	CM9A	Boys dead	discrete	numeric	How many boys have died?
V604	CM9B	Girls dead	discrete	numeric	How many girls have died?
V605	CM10	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	Sum answers to CM5, CM7, and CM9.
V606	CTOT	Check total number of children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V607	CM12M	Month of last birth	discrete	numeric	Month of the last birth
V608	CM12Y	Year of last birth	contin	numeric	Year of the last birth
V609	CM13	Last birth in last two years	discrete	character	Last birth in last two years
V610	CM2M	Month of first birth	discrete	numeric	Month of the first birth
V611	CM2Y	Year of first birth	contin	numeric	Year of the first birth
V612	CM3	Years since first birth	contin	numeric	Years since first birth

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V613	DB1	Wanted last child then	discrete	numeric	When you got pregnant with (name), did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V614	DB2	Wanted child later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a baby later on, or did you not want any (more) children?
V615	DB3U	Desired waiting time (units)	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait? Units
V616	DB3N	Desired waiting time (number)	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait? Number
V617	MN1	Received antenatal care	discrete	numeric	Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy with (name)?
V618	MN2A	Antenatal care: Doctor	discrete	character	Whom did you see? Doctor
V619	MN2B	Antenatal care: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	Whom did you see? Nurse / midwife
V620	MN2C	Antenatal care: Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	Whom did you see? Auxiliary nurse/auxiliary midwife
V621	MN2D	Antenatal care: Health assistant/Assistant health worker	discrete	character	Whom did you see? Health asst. (HA)/assistant health worker (AHW)
V622	MN2E	Antenatal care: Maternal child health worker (MCHW)	discrete	character	Whom did you see? Maternal child health worker(MCHW)
V623	MN2F	Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Whom did you see? Traditional birth attendant
V624	MN2G	Antenatal care: Village health worker (VHW)	discrete	character	Whom did you see? Village health worker (VHW)
V625	MN2H	Antenatal care: Female community health volunteer (FCHV)	discrete	character	Whom did you see? Female community health volunteer (FCHV)
V626	MN2X	Antenatal care: Other	discrete	character	Whom did you see? Other (specify)
V627	MN2AU	Weeks or months pregnant at first ANC - unit	discrete	numeric	How many weeks or months pregnant were you when you first received antenatal care for this pregnancy? Unit
V628	MN2AN	Weeks or months pregnant at first ANC - number	discrete	numeric	How many weeks or months pregnant were you when you first received antenatal care for this pregnancy? Number
V629	MN3	Times received antenatal care	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V630	MN4A	Blood pressure	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once: [A] Was your blood pressure measured?
V631	MN4B	Urine sample	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once: [B] Did you give a urine sample?
V632	MN4C	Blood sample	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once: [C] Did you give a blood sample?
V633	MN5	Has own immunization card	discrete	numeric	Do you have a card or other document with your own immunizations listed? May I see it please?
V634	MN6	Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (name), did you receive any injection in the arm or shoulder to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is convulsions after birth?
V635	MN7	Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive this tetanus injection during your pregnancy with (name)?
V636	MN9	Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Did you receive any tetanus injection at any time before your pregnancy with (name), either to protect yourself or another baby?
V637	MN10	Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive a tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V638	MN11	Years ago last tetanus toxoid received	discrete	numeric	How many years ago did you receive the last tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?
V639	MN16A	Bought/given iron/folic acid tablets during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	During this pregnancy, were you given or did you buy any iron/folic acid tablets?
V640	MN16B	Number of days taken iron/folic acid tablets during whole pregnancy	contin	numeric	During this whole pregnancy, for how many days did you take the tablets?
V641	MN16C	Taken medicines for intestinal worms during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	During this pregnancy, did you take any medicines for intestinal worms?
V642	MN17A	Assistance at delivery: Doctor	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Doctor
V643	MN17B	Assistance at delivery: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Nurse / midwife
V644	MN17C	Assistance at delivery: Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Auxiliary nurse/auxiliary midwife
V645	MN17D	Assistance at delivery: Health assistant/Assistant health worker	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Health asst./AHW
V646	MN17E	Assistance at delivery: Maternal child health worker (MCHW)	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? MCH worker
V647	MN17F	Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Traditional birth attendant
V648	MN17G	Assistance at delivery: Village health worker	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Traditional birth attendant
V649	MN17H	Assistance at delivery: Female community health volunteer (FCHV)	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Female community health volunteer (FCHV)
V650	MN17I	Assistance at delivery: Relative/Friend	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Relative / friend
V651	MN17X	Assistance at delivery: Other	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Other (specify)
V652	MN17Y	Assistance at delivery: No one	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? No one
V653	MN17AA	Injection received after delivery for protection from postpartum haemorrhage in thigh or buttock	discrete	numeric	Immediately after delivery of (name) did you receive an injection (for protection from postpartum haemorrhage) in the thigh or buttock?
V654	MN18	Place of delivery	contin	numeric	Where did you give birth to (name)?
V655	MN18A	Clean delivery kit used	discrete	numeric	Was a special clean delivery kit used?
V656	MN18B	Instrument used to cut umbilical cord	discrete	numeric	When (name) was born, what instrument was used to cut the umbilical cord?
V657	MN18C	Anything applied on the stump	discrete	numeric	Was anything applied on the stump after the umbilical cord was cut?
V658	MN18DA	Stump Material: Oil	discrete	character	What was placed on the stump? Oil
V659	MN18DB	Stump Material: Ash	discrete	character	What was placed on the stump? Ash
V660	MN18DC	Stump Material: Vermilon	discrete	character	What was placed on the stump? Vermilon
V661	MN18DD	Stump Material: Ointment/Powder	discrete	character	What was placed on the stump? Ointment/powder
V662	MN18DE	Stump Material: Animal Dung	discrete	character	What was placed on the stump? Animal dung
V663	MN18DF	Stump Material: Turmeric	discrete	character	What was placed on the stump? Turmeric
V664	MN18DG	Stump Material: Ghee	discrete	character	What was placed on the stump? Ghee
V665	MN18DH	Stump Material: Chlorohexidine	discrete	character	What was placed on the stump? Ghee
V666	MN18DX	Stump Material: Other	discrete	character	What was placed on the stump? Other (specify)
V667	MN18DZ	Stump Material: DK	discrete	character	What was placed on the stump? DK

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V668	MN18E	Child dried before placenta removed	discrete	numeric	Was (name) dried before the placenta was delivered?
V669	MN18F	Child wrapped with dry and clean cloth	discrete	numeric	Was (name) wrapped in cloth before the placenta was delivered?
V670	MN18G	Child placed on belly/breast before delivery of the placenta	discrete	numeric	Was (name) placed on your belly/breast before delivery of the placenta?
V671	MN18HU	Time since delivery for first bath - unit	discrete	numeric	How long after delivery, was (name) bathed for the first time? Unit
V672	MN18HN	Time since delivery for first bath - number	discrete	numeric	How long after delivery, was (name) bathed for the first time? Number
V673	MN19	Delivery by caesarean section	discrete	numeric	Was (name) delivered by caesarean section? that is, did they cut your belly open to take the baby out?
V674	MN19A	Decision for caesarean made before the onset of labour or after	discrete	numeric	When was the decision made to have the caesarean section? Was it before or after your labour pains started?
V675	MN20	Size of child at birth	discrete	numeric	When (name) was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?
V676	MN21	Child weighed at birth	discrete	numeric	Was (name) weighed at birth?
V677	MN22A	Weight from card or recall	discrete	numeric	How much did (name) weigh?
V678	MN22	Weight at birth (Kilograms)	contin	numeric	How much did (name) weigh? Weight at birth (Kilograms)
V679	MN23	Menstrual period returned since the birth of child	discrete	numeric	Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (name)?
V680	MN24	Ever breastfeed	discrete	numeric	Did you ever breastfeed (name)?
V681	MN25U	Time baby put to breast (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long after birth did you first put (name) to the breast? Unit
V682	MN25N	Time baby put to breast (number)	discrete	numeric	How long after birth did you first put (name) to the breast? Number
V683	MN26	Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to drink other than breast milk	discrete	numeric	In the first three days after delivery, was (name) given anything to drink other than breast milk?
V684	MN27A	Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk)	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Milk (other than breast milk)
V685	MN27B	Child given to drink - Plain water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Plain water
V686	MN27C	Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Sugar or glucose water
V687	MN27D	Child given to drink - Gripe water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Gripe water
V688	MN27E	Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Sugar-salt-water solution
V689	MN27F	Child given to drink - Fruit juice	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Fruit juice
V690	MN27G	Child given to drink - Infant formula	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Infant formula
V691	MN27H	Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Tea / infusions
V692	MN27I	Child given to drink - Honey	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Honey
V693	MN27X	Child given to drink - Other	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Other (specify)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V694	PN2U	Duration of staying in the health facility (unit)	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about what happened in the hours and days after the birth of (name). You have said that you gave birth in (name or type of facility in MN18). how long did you stay there after the delivery? Unit
V695	PN2N	Duration of staying in the health facility (number)	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about what happened in the hours and days after the birth of (name). You have said that you gave birth in (name or type of facility in MN18). how long did you stay there after the delivery? Number
V696	PN3	Baby's health checked before leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	I would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery – for example, someone examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if (name) is ok. Before you left the (name or type of facility in MN18), did anyone check on (name)'s health?
V697	PN4	Mother's health checked before leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	And what about checks on your health – i mean, someone assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you? did anyone check on your health before you left (name or type or facility in MN18)?
V698	PN5	Baby's health checked after leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk to you about what happened after you left (name or type of facility in MN18). Did anyone check on (name)'s health after you left (name or type of facility in MN18)?
V699	PN7	Baby checked after the delivery was over	discrete	numeric	You have already said that (person or persons in MN17) assisted with the birth. now i would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery, for example examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if (name) is ok. After the delivery was over and before (person or persons in MN17) left you, did (person or persons in MN17) check on (name)'s health?
V700	PN8	Mother checked after the delivery was over	discrete	numeric	And did (person or persons in MN17) check on your health before leaving? By check on your health, i mean assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you.
V701	PN9	Additional baby check after the delivery	discrete	numeric	After the (person or persons in MN17) left you, did anyone check on the health of (name)?
V702	PN10	Baby checked after the delivery	discrete	numeric	I would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery – for example, someone examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if the baby is ok. After (name) was delivered, did anyone check on his/her health?
V703	PN11	Number of times baby was checked	discrete	numeric	Did such a check happen only once, or more than once?
V704	PN12U	How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long after delivery did that check happen? How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?
V705	PN12N	How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (number)	discrete	numeric	How long after delivery did that check happen? How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?
V706	PN13A	Person checking on baby's health: Doctor	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? Doctor
V707	PN13B	Person checking on baby's health: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? Nurse / midwife
V708	PN13C	Person checking on baby's health: Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? Auxiliary nurse/auxiliary midwife
V709	PN13D	Person checking on baby's health: Health assistant	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? Health asst./AHW
V710	PN13E	Person checking on baby's health: MCH worker	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? MCH worker

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V711	PN13F	Person checking on baby's health: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? Traditional birth attendant
V712	PN13G	Person checking on baby's health: Village health worker	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? Village health worker
V713	PN13H	Person checking on baby's health: FCHV	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? Female community health volunteer (FCHV)
V714	PN13I	Person checking on baby's health: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? Relative / friend
V715	PN13X	Person checking on baby's health: Other	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? Other (specify)
V716	PN14	Place where baby's health was checked	contin	numeric	Where did this check take place?
V717	PN16	Mother's health checked after leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	After you left (name or type of facility in MN18), did anyone check on your health?
V718	PN18	Mother's health checked after the delivery was over	discrete	numeric	After the delivery was over and (person or persons in MN17) left, did anyone check on your health?
V719	PN19	Mother's health checked after the birth of the baby	discrete	numeric	After the birth of (name), did anyone check on your health? I mean someone assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you.
V720	PN20	Number of times mother's health was checked after the birth	discrete	numeric	Did such a check happen only once, or more than once?
V721	PN21U	How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long after delivery did that check happen? How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen? Unit
V722	PN21N	How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (number)	discrete	numeric	How long after delivery did that check happen? How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen? Number
V723	PN22A	Person checking on mother's health: Doctor	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? Doctor
V724	PN22B	Person checking on mother's health: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? Nurse / midwife
V725	PN22C	Person checking on mother's health: Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? Auxiliary midwife
V726	PN22D	Person checking on mother's health: Health assistant	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? Health asst./AHW
V727	PN22E	Person checking on mother's health: MCH worker	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? MCH worker
V728	PN22F	Person checking on mother's health: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? Traditional birth attendant
V729	PN22G	Person checking on mother's health: Village health worker	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? Village health worker
V730	PN22H	Person checking on mother's health: FCHV	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? Female community health volunteer (FCHV)
V731	PN22I	Person checking on mother's health: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? Relative / friend
V732	PN22X	Person checking on mother's health: Other	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? Other (specify)
V733	PN23	Place where mother's health was checked	contin	numeric	Where did this check take place?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V734	IS2A	Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? Child not able to drink or breastfeed
V735	IS2B	Symptoms: Child becomes sicker	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? Child becomes sicker
V736	IS2C	Symptoms: Child develops a fever	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? Child develops a fever
V737	IS2D	Symptoms: Child has fast breathing	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? Child has difficulty breathing
V738	IS2E	Symptoms: Child has difficulty breathing	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? Child has difficulty breathing
V739	IS2F	Symptoms: Child has blood in stools	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? Child has blood in stool
V740	IS2G	Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? Child is drinking poorly
V741	IS2X	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? Other (specify)
V742	IS2Y	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? Other (specify)
V743	IS2Z	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? Other (specify)
V744	CP1	Currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	I would like to talk with you about another subject – family planning. Are you pregnant now?
V745	CP2	Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Couples use various ways or methods to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V746	CP2A	Ever used a method to avoid pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Have you ever done something or used any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V747	CP3A	Current method: Female sterilization	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Female sterilization
V748	CP3B	Current method: Male sterilization	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Male sterilization

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V749	CP3C	Current method: IUD	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? IUD
V750	CP3D	Current method: Injectables	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Injectables
V751	CP3E	Current method: Implants	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Implants
V752	CP3F	Current method: Pill	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Pill
V753	CP3G	Current method: Male condom	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Male condom
V754	CP3H	Current method: Female condom	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Female condom
V755	CP3I	Current method: Diaphragm	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Diaphragm
V756	CP3J	Current method: Foam / Jelly	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Foam / jelly
V757	CP3L	Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Periodic abstinence / rhythm
V758	CP3M	Current method: Withdrawal	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Withdrawal
V759	CP3X	Current method: Other	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? Other (specify)
V760	UN2	Wanted to get pregnant at the time	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk to you about your current pregnancy. When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V761	UN3	Wanted baby later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V762	UN4	Would like to have another child (currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask some questions about the future. After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?
V763	UN6	Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about the future. would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?
V764	UN7U	Desired waiting time (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child? Unit
V765	UN7N	Desired waiting time (number)	discrete	numeric	How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child? Number
V766	UN10	Able to get pregnant	discrete	numeric	Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?
V767	UN11A	Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Infrequent sex / no sex
V768	UN11B	Reason: Menopausal	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Menopausal
V769	UN11C	Reason: Never menstruated	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Never menstruated
V770	UN11D	Reason: Hysterectomy	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)
V771	UN11E	Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 years or more without result
V772	UN11F	Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Postpartum amenorrheic

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V773	UN11G	Reason: Breastfeeding	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Breastfeeding
V774	UN11H	Reason: Too old	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Too old
V775	UN11I	Reason: Fatalistic	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Fatalistic
V776	UN11X	Reason: Other	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Other (specify)
V777	UN11Z	Reason: Don't know	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? DK
V778	UN13U	Start of last menstrual period (unit)	discrete	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start? Unit
V779	UN13N	Start of last menstrual period (number)	contin	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start? Number
V780	UN13AA	Menstrual period: Live in different house	discrete	numeric	Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period? Ask one by one [A] Have to live in different house
V781	UN13AB	Menstrual period: Live in different room of same house	discrete	numeric	Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period? Ask one by one [B] Have to live in different room of same house
V782	UN13AC	Menstrual period: Live in animal shed	discrete	numeric	Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period? Ask one by one [C] Have to live in animal shed
V783	UN13AD	Menstrual period: Eat different type of food	discrete	numeric	Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period? Ask one by one [D] Have to eat different types of food
V784	UN13AE	Menstrual period: Bath in separate place	discrete	numeric	Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period? Ask one by one [E] Have to bath in separate place
V785	UN13AF	Menstrual period: Absent from school/work	discrete	numeric	Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period? Ask one by one [F] Have to be absent from school or work
V786	UN13AG	Menstrual period: Avoid social gatherings	discrete	numeric	Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period? Ask one by one [G] Have to avoid social gatherings
V787	DV1A	If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. in your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: [A] if she goes out without telling him?
V788	DV1B	If she neglects the children: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. in your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: [B] if she neglects the children?
V789	DV1C	If she argues with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. in your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: [C] if she argues with him?
V790	DV1D	If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. in your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: [D] if she refuses to have sex with him?
V791	DV1E	If she burns the food: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. in your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: [E] if she burns the food?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V792	DV2A	If she goes out without telling mother-in-law: verbal abusing justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations: [A] If she goes out without telling her?
V793	DV2B	If she neglects the children: verbal abusing justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations: [B] If she neglects the children?
V794	DV2C	If she argues with mother-in-law: verbal abusing justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations: [C] If she argues with her?
V795	DV2D	If she refuses mother-in-law order: verbal abusing justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations: [D] If she refuses to obey her order?
V796	DV2E	If she does not bring dowry: verbal abusing justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations: [E] If she did not bring dowry?
V797	DV2F	If she does not complete work on time: verbal abusing justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations: [F] If she did not complete her work on time?
V798	MA1	Currently married or living with a man	discrete	numeric	Are you currently married or living together with a man as if married?
V799	MA2	Age of husband/partner	contin	numeric	How old is your husband/partner?
V800	MA2A	Place of living of husband/partner	discrete	numeric	Is your husband/partner living with you now or is he staying elsewhere?
V801	MA2BU	Time since living together with husband/partner (unit)	discrete	numeric	For how long have you and your husband/partner not been living together? Unit
V802	MA2BN	Time since living together with husband/partner (number)	contin	numeric	For how long have you and your husband/partner not been living together? Number
V803	MA3	Husband/partner has other wives	discrete	numeric	Besides yourself, does your husband/partner have any other wives or partners or does he live with other women as if married?
V804	MA4	Number of other wives	discrete	numeric	How many other wives or partners does he have?
V805	MA5	Ever married or lived with a man	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been married or lived together with a man as if married?
V806	MA6	Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced or separated?
V807	MA7	Married or lived with a man once or more than once	discrete	numeric	Have you been married or lived with a man only once or more than once?
V808	MA8M	Month of first union	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you marry or start living with a man as if married? In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a man as if married? Month
V809	MA8Y	Year of first union	contin	numeric	In what month and year did you marry or start living with a man as if married? In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a man as if married? Year
V810	MA9	Age at first union	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V811	HA1	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you first started living with your (first) husband/partner?
V812	HA2	Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?
V813	HA3	Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus because of witchcraft or other supernatural means?
V814	HA4	Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?
V815	HA5	Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?
V816	HA6	Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?
V817	HA7	Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Is it possible for a healthy looking person to have the AIDS virus?
V818	HA8A	AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby: [A] During pregnancy?
V819	HA8B	AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby: [B] During delivery?
V820	HA8C	AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby: [C] By breastfeeding?
V821	HA9	Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?
V822	HA10	Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?
V823	HA11	If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?
V824	HA12	Willing to care for person with AIDS in household	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?
V825	HA15A	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: AIDS from mother	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: [A] Babies getting the AIDS virus from their mother?
V826	HA15B	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Things to do	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: [B] Things that you can do to prevent getting the AIDS virus?
V827	HA15C	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Tested for AIDS	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: [C] Getting tested for the AIDS virus?
V828	HA15D	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Offered a test	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: Were you: [D] Offered a test for the AIDS virus?
V829	HA16	Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?
V830	HA17	Received results from test during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V831	HA18	Received consultation after testing during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	Regardless of the result, all women who are tested are supposed to receive counselling after getting the result. After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V832	HA20	Tested for AIDS virus during delivery	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the aids virus between the time you went for delivery but before the baby was born?
V833	HA21	Received results from test during delivery	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V834	HA22	Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Have you been tested for the aids virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?
V835	HA23	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?
V836	HA24	Ever been tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus?
V837	HA25	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested?
V838	HA26	Received results of AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V839	HA27	Know a place to get AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?
V840	TA1	Ever tried cigarette smoking	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?
V841	TA2	Age when cigarette was smoked for the first time	contin	numeric	How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?
V842	TA3	Currently smoking cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Do you currently smoke cigarettes?
V843	TA4	Number of cigarettes smoked in the last 24 hours	contin	numeric	In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?
V844	TA5	Number of days when cigarettes were smoked in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?
V845	TA6	Ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes, such as cigars, water pipe, cigarillos or pipe?
V846	TA7	Used any smoked tobacco products during the last month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you use any smoked tobacco products?
V847	TA8A	Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigars	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? Cigars
V848	TA8B	Type of smoked tobacco product: Water pipe	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? Water pipe
V849	TA8C	Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigarillos	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? Cigarillos
V850	TA8D	Type of smoked tobacco product: Pipe	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? Pipe
V851	TA8X	Type of smoked tobacco product: Other	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? Other (specify)
V852	TA9	Number of days when tobacco products where smoked in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you use smoked tobacco products?
V853	TA10	Ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products, such as chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip?
V854	TA11	Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you use any smokeless tobacco products?
V855	TA12A	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Chewing tobacco	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? Chewing tobacco
V856	TA12B	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Snuff	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? Snuff

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V857	TA12D	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Gutkha	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? Gutkha
V858	TA12E	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Khaini	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? Khaini
V859	TA12X	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Other	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? Others (specify)
V860	TA13	Number of days when smokeless tobacco products where used in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you use smokeless tobacco products?
V861	TA14	Ever drunk alcohol	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcohol. Have you ever drunk alcohol?
V862	TA15	Age when alcohol was used for the first time	contin	numeric	We count one drink of alcohol as one can or bottle of beer, one glass of wine, or one shot of cognac, vodka, whiskey or rum. How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol, other than a few sips?
V863	TA16	Number of days when at least one drink of alcohol was used in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you have at least one drink of alcohol?
V864	TA17	Number of drinks usually consumed	contin	numeric	In the last one month, on the days that you drank alcohol, how many drinks did you usually have per day?
V865	LS2	Estimation of overall happiness	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some simple questions on happiness and satisfaction. First, taking all things together, would you say you are very happy, somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, somewhat unhappy or very unhappy? You can also look at these pictures to help you with your response.
V866	LS3	Satisfaction with family life	discrete	numeric	Now I will ask you questions about your level of satisfaction in different areas. In each case, we have five possible responses: please tell me, for each question, whether you are very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, neither satisfied nor unsatisfied, somewhat unsatisfied or very unsatisfied. Again, you can look at these pictures to help you with your response. How satisfied are you with your family life?
V867	LS4	Satisfaction with friendships	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your friendships?
V868	LS5	School attendance during the current school year	discrete	numeric	During the 2013-2014/2014-15 school year, did you attend school at any time?
V869	LS6	Satisfaction with school	discrete	numeric	How satisfied (are/were) you with your school?
V870	LS7	Satisfaction with current job	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current job?
V871	LS8	Satisfaction with health	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your health?
V872	LS9	Satisfaction with current residence	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with where you live?
V873	LS10	Satisfaction with treatment by other people	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with how people around you generally treat you?
V874	LS11	Satisfaction with appearance	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with the way you look?
V875	LS12	Satisfaction with life overall	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your life, overall?
V876	LS13	Satisfaction with current income	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current income?
V877	LS14	Life satisfaction in comparison with last year	discrete	numeric	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved, stayed more or less the same, or worsened, overall?
V878	LS15	Life satisfaction expectation one year from now	discrete	numeric	And in one year from now, do you expect that your life will be better, will be more or less the same, or will be worse, overall?
V879	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V880	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	Sub-region
V881	WDOI	Date of interview women (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V882	WDOB	Date of birth of woman (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V883	WAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V884	WDOM	Date of marriage (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V885	WAGEM	Age at first marriage/union	contin	numeric	
V886	WDOBFC	Date of birth of first child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V887	WDOBLC	Date of birth of last child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V888	MSTATUS	Marital/Union status	discrete	numeric	
V889	CEB	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V890	CSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V891	CDEAD	Children dead	discrete	numeric	
V892	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V893	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V894	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric	
V895	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V896	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	contin	numeric	
V897	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V898	wscorer	Rural wealth score	contin	numeric	
V899	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

Cluster number (HH1)
File: bh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 28647
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 520
Range: 1-520	

Literal question	

Cluster number:

Household number (HH2)
File: bh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 28647
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Literal question	

Household number:

Line number (LN)
File: bh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 28647
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 29
Range: 1-29	

Line Number (BHLN)
File: bh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28647
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Twins (BH2)
File: bh

Overview	

Twins (BH2)
File: bh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were any of these births twins?

Sex of child (BH3)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is (name) a boy or a girl?

Month of birth (BH4M)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what month and year was (name) born?
Month

Interviewer instructions

Probe: What is his/her birthday?

Year of birth (BH4Y)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2035-9999

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2035
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

In what month and year was (name) born?
Year

Interviewer instructions

Probe: What is his/her birthday?

Still alive (BH5)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is (name) still alive?

Age of child (BH6)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 26370
Invalid: 2277
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old was (name) at his/her last birthday?

Interviewer instructions

Record age in completed years.

Living with respondent (BH7)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 26370
Invalid: 2277

Literal question

Is (name) living with you?

Line number of child in HH (BH8)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-33

Valid cases: 26370
Invalid: 2277
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 33

Interviewer instructions

Record household line number of child (from HL1)
Record "00" if child is not listed.

Age at death (units) (BH9U)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2277
Invalid: 26370

Literal question

If dead:
How old was (name) when he/she died?
If "1 year", probe:
How many months old was (name)?
Units

Interviewer instructions

Record days if less than 1 month; record months if less than 2 years; or years

Age at death (number) (BH9N)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-30
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 2262
Invalid: 26385
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 30

Literal question

If dead:
How old was (name) when he/she died?
If "1 year", probe:
How many months old was (name)?
Number

Interviewer instructions

Record days if less than 1 month; record months if less than 2 years; or years

Any other between births (BH10)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 18685
Invalid: 9962

Literal question

Were there any other live births between (name of previous birth) and (name), including any children who died after birth?

Date of birth of child (CMC) (BH4C)
File: bh

Overview

Date of birth of child (CMC) (BH4C)
File: bh

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1622-2055

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1622
Maximum: 2055

Literal question

In what month and year was (name) born?
Birth

Interviewer instructions

Probe: What is his/her birthday?

Date flag for BH4C (BH4F)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what month and year was (name) born?
Flag

Interviewer instructions

Probe: What is his/her birthday?

Age at death months (imputed) (BH9C)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-360

Valid cases: 2277
Invalid: 26370
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 360

Literal question

If dead:
How old was (name) when he/she died?
If "1 year", probe:
How many months old was (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Record days if less than 1 month; record months if less than 2 years; or years

Date flag for BH9C (BH9F)
File: bh

Overview

Date flag for BH9C (BH9F)
File: bh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 2277
Invalid: 26370

Literal question

If dead:
How old was (name) when he/she died?
If "1 year", probe:
How many months old was (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Record days if less than 1 month; record months if less than 2 years; or years

Area (HH6)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Area

Region (HH7)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sub-region

Day of interview (WM6D)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview:
Day

Month of interview (WM6M)
File: bh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28647
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview:
Month

Year of interview (WM6Y)
File: bh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28647
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 2070
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2071
Range: 2070-2071	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview:
Year

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)
File: bh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28647
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 2051
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2056
Range: 2051-2056	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview women:

Date of birth of woman (CMC) (WDOB)
File: bh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 28647
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1452
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1868
Range: 1452-1868	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview women:

Education (welevel)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Birth order (brthord)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 2
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Mother's age at birth (magebrt)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 2
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Previous birth interval (birthint)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Women's sample weight (wmweight)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 6
Range: 0.023850828764946-5.05533283054014

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 5.1

Combined wealth score (wscore)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.93012331074597-3.23347557061263

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.9
Maximum: 3.2

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 28647
Invalid: 0

Urban wealth score (wscoreu)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -3.05808492964521-1.79611418229554

Valid cases: 5495
Invalid: 23152
Minimum: -3.1
Maximum: 1.8

Urban wealth index quintile (windex5u)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 5495
Invalid: 23152

Rural wealth score (wscorer)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.60644456108763-4.71052161854771

Valid cases: 23152
Invalid: 5495
Minimum: -1.6
Maximum: 4.7

Rural wealth index quintile (windex5r)
File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 23152
Invalid: 5495

Cluster number (HH1)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 520
Range: 1-520	

Literal question

Cluster number:

Household number (HH2)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Literal question

Household number:

Line number (LN)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30
Range: 2-30	

Cluster number (UF1)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 520
Range: 1-520	

Literal question

Cluster number:

Household number (UF2)
File: ch

Overview

Household number (UF2)
File: ch

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 5663
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Literal question

Household number:

Child's line number (UF4)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-30

Valid cases: 5663
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 30

Literal question

Child's line number:

Mother / Caretaker's line number (UF6)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 5663
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 29

Literal question

Mother's / Caretaker's line number:

Interviewer number (UF7)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-90

Valid cases: 5663
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 90

Literal question

Interviewer's name and number:

Day of interview (UF8D)
File: ch

Overview

Day of interview (UF8D)
File: ch

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 5663
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview:
day

Month of interview (UF8M)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 5663
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview:
Month

Year of interview (UF8Y)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2070-2071

Valid cases: 5663
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2070
Maximum: 2071

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview:
Year

Result of interview for children under 5 (UF9)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 5663
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Result of interview for children under 5

Interviewer instructions

Codes refer to mother/caretaker.

Field editor (UF10)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-86

Valid cases: 5663
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 86

Literal question

Field editor's name and number:

Main data entry clerk (UF11)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 5663
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Main data entry clerk's name and number:

Start of interview - Hour (UF12H)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Literal question

Hour

Interviewer instructions

Record the time.

Start of interview - Minutes (UF12M)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Minutes

Interviewer instructions

Record the time.

End of interview - Hour (UF13H)
File: ch

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Literal question

Hour

Interviewer instructions

Record the time.

End of interview - Minutes (UF13M)
File: ch

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Minutes

Interviewer instructions

Record the time.

Day of birth of child (AG1D)
File: ch

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the development and health of (name).
On what day, month and year was (name) born?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
What is his / her birthday?
If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day
Month and year must be recorded.

Month of birth of child (AG1M)
File: ch

Overview	

Month of birth of child (AG1M)
File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the development and health of (name).
On what day, month and year was (name) born?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
What is his / her birthday?
If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day
Month and year must be recorded.

Year of birth of child (AG1Y)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2065-9999

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: 2065
Maximum: 2071

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the development and health of (name).
On what day, month and year was (name) born?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
What is his / her birthday?
If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day
Month and year must be recorded.

Age of child (AG2)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Literal question

How old is (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
How old was (name) at his / her last birthday?
Record age in completed years.
Record '0' if less than 1 year.
Compare and correct AG1 and/or AG2 if inconsistent.

Birth certificate (BR1)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does (name) have a birth certificate?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask:
May I see it?

Birth registered (BR2)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2547
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3116
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name)'s birth been registered with village development committee or municipality?

Know how to register birth (BR3)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2297
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3366
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you know how to register (name)'s birth?

Number of children's books or picture books for child (EC1)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many children's books or picture books do you have for (name)?

Homemade toys (EC2A)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Literal question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.
Does he/she play with:
[A] Homemade toys (such as dolls, cars, or other toys made at home)?

Interviewer instructions

if the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response

Toys from shops (EC2B)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Literal question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.
Does he/she play with:
[B] Toys from a shop or manufactured toys?

Interviewer instructions

if the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response

Household objects or outside objects (EC2C)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Literal question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.
Does he/she play with:
[C] household objects (such as bowls or pots) or objects found outside (such as sticks, rocks, animal shells or leaves)?

Interviewer instructions

if the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response

In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour (EC3A)
File: ch

In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour (EC3A)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Literal question

Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave young children.
On how many days in the past week was (name):
[A] Left alone for more than an hour?

Interviewer instructions

If 'none' enter' 0'. if 'don't know' enter'8'

In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour (EC3B)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Literal question

Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave young children.
On how many days in the past week was (name):
[B] left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old, for more than an hour?

Interviewer instructions

If 'none' enter' 0'. if 'don't know' enter'8'

Attends early childhood education programme (EC5)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2261
Invalid: 3402

Literal question

Does (name) attend any organized learning or early childhood education programme, such as a private or government facility, including kindergarten or community child care?

Post question

Check AG2: Age of child
Child age 0, 1 or 2 " Go to EC18
Child age 3 or 4 " Continue with EC5

Read books - Mother (EC7AA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 776

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Read books - Father (EC7AB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 512

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Read books - Other (EC7AX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 669

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Read books - No one (EC7AY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 863

Invalid: 0

Read books - No one (EC7AY)
File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories - Mother (EC7BA)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 946
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[B] Told stories to (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories - Father (EC7BB)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 437
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[B] Told stories to (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories - Other (EC7BX)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 657
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[B] Told stories to (name)?

Tell stories - Other (EC7BX)

File: ch

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories - No one (EC7BY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 796
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[B] Told stories to (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs - Mother (EC7CA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 914
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[C] Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs - Father (EC7CB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 331
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[C] Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs - Other (EC7CX)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 758
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[C] Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs - No one (EC7CY)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 800
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[C] Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Took outside - Mother (EC7DA)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1111
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[D] Took (name) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Took outside - Father (EC7DB)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 744
Invalid: 0

Took outside - Father (EC7DB)
File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[D] Took (name) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Took outside - Other (EC7DX)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 876
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[D] Took (name) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Took outside - No one (EC7DY)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 443
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[D] Took (name) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Played with - Mother (EC7EA)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 665
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[E] Played with (name)?

Played with - Mother (EC7EA)

File: ch

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Played with - Father (EC7EB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 317

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[E] Played with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Played with - Other (EC7EX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1389

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[E] Played with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Played with - No one (EC7EY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 414

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[E] Played with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted - Mother (EC7FA)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 687
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted - Father (EC7FB)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 433
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted - Other (EC7FX)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 776
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted - No one (EC7FY)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 865
Invalid: 0

Named/counted - No one (EC7FY)
File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
If yes, ask:
Who engaged in this activity with (name)?
[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet (EC8)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2261
Invalid: 3402

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of (name). Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of (name)'s development.
Can (name) identify or name at least ten letters of the alphabet?

Child identifies at least a letter of his/her name (EC8A)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1652
Invalid: 4011

Literal question

Can (name) identify or recognize at least a letter of his/her name?

Child reads at least four simple, popular words (EC9)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2261
Invalid: 3402

Literal question

Can (name) read at least four simple, popular words?

Child identifies four popular logos (EC9A)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1711
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3952
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can (name) identify or recognize four popular logos?

Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1-10 (EC10)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3402
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does (name) know the name and recognize the symbol of all numbers from 1 to 10?

Child can count the number from 1 to 10 or walk 10 steps with counting (EC10A)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1550
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4113
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can (name) count the number from 1 to 10 or walk 10 steps with counting?

Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers (EC11)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3402
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can (name) pick up a small object with two fingers, like a stick or a rock from the ground?

Child sometimes too sick to play (EC12)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3402
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is (name) sometimes too sick to play?

Child follows simple directions (EC13)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3402
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does (name) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?

Child able to do something independently (EC14)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3402
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does (name) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?

Child gets along well with other children (EC15)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3402
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does (name) get along well with other children?

Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults (EC16)
File: ch

Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults (EC16)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3402
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does (name) kick, bite, or hit other children or adults?

Child gets distracted easily (EC17)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3402
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does (name) get distracted easily?

Years of schooling mother/catertaker would like the child to attend (EC18)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many classes would you like (name) to attend?

Child ever been breastfed (BD2)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name) ever been breastfed?

Post question

Check AG2: Age of child
Child age 0, 1 or 2 " Continue with BD2
Child age 3 or 4 " Go to CARE OF

Child still being breastfed (BD3)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3018
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2645
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is (name) still being breastfed?

Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday (BD4)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Yesterday, during the day or night, did (name) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple?

Child drank ORS yesterday (BD5)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did (name) drink ors (oral rehydration solution) yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday (BD6)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did (name) drink or eat vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank plain water yesterday (BD7A)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
[A] Plain water?

Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday (BD7B)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
[B] Juice or juice drinks?

Child drank carom seed soup yesterday (BD7C)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
[C] Carom seed soup?

Child drank milk yesterday (BD7D)
File: ch

Overview	

Child drank milk yesterday (BD7D)
File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088
Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
[D] Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk?
If yes: how many times did (name) drink milk? if 7 or more times, record '7'.
if unknown, record '8'.

Number of times child drank milk (BD7DN)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 4171

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
[D] Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk?
If yes: how many times did (name) drink milk? if 7 or more times, record '7'.
if unknown, record '8'.

Child drank infant formula yesterday (BD7E)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088
Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
[E] Infant formula like lactogen?

Interviewer instructions

If yes: how many times did (name) drink infant formula?
If 7 or more times, record '7'.
If unknown, record '8'.

Number of times child drank infant formula (BD7EN)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 91

Invalid: 5572

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
[E] Infant formula like lactogen?

Interviewer instructions

If yes: how many times did (name) drink infant formula?
If 7 or more times, record '7'.
If unknown, record '8'.

Child drank any other liquid yesterday (BD7F)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088

Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
[F] Any other liquids like plane tea, coffee?

Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday (BD8A)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088

Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[A] Yogurt?

Interviewer instructions

If yes: how many times did (name) drink or eat yogurt?
If 7 or more times, record '7'. if unknown, record '8'.

Times drank or ate yogurt (BD8AN)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 247
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5416
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[A] Yogurt?

Interviewer instructions

If yes: how many times did (name) drink or eat yogurt?
If 7 or more times, record '7'. if unknown, record '8'.

Child ate commercially fortified baby food (cerelac etc.) (BD8B)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[B] Any commercially fortified baby food, e.g., cerelac, nestum, champion?

Child ate foods made from grains (BD8C)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[C] Bread (roti), rice, noodles, porridge, or other foods made from grains?

Child ate pumpkin, carrots, squash etc. (BD8D)
File: ch

Child ate pumpkin, carrots, squash etc. (BD8D)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[D] Pumpkin, carrots, squash or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside?

Child ate white potatoes, white yams, manioc etc. (BD8E)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[E] White potatoes, white yams, manioc, cassava, or any other foods made from roots?

Child ate green leafy vegetables (BD8F)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[F] Any dark green, leafy vegetables like spinach, garden cress, mustard green?

Child ate ripe mangoes, papayas or apricot (BD8G)
File: ch

Overview	

Child ate ripe mangoes, papayas or apricot (BD8G)
File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088
Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[G] Ripe mangoes, papayas or apricort?

Child ate other fruits or vegetables (BD8H)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088
Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[H] Any other fruits or vegetables?

Child ate liver, kidney, heart or other organ meat (BD8I)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088
Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[I] liver, kidney, heart or other organ meats?

Child ate meat, such as beef, pork, lamb, goat, chicken, duck (BD8J)
File: ch

Overview

Child ate meat, such as beef, pork, lamb, goat, chicken, duck (BD8J)
File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088
Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[J] any meat, such as , pork, buff, yak, lamb, goat, chicken, or duck?

Child ate eggs (BD8K)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088
Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[K] Eggs?

Child ate fresh or dried fish or shellfish (BD8L)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088
Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.
Please include foods consumed outside of your home.
Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:
[J] Fresh or dried fish or shellfish?

Child ate beans, lentils or nuts (BD8M)
File: ch

Overview

Child ate beans, lentils or nuts (BD8M)
File: ch

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088

Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.

Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:

[M] Any foods made from beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?

Child ate cheese or other food made from milk (BD8N)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088

Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.

Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:

[N] Fresh and dried cheese, paneer or other food made from milk?

Child ate other solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday (BD8O)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088

Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. again, i am interested to know whether (name) had the item even if combined with other foods.

Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Did (name) eat (name of food) yesterday during the day or the night:

[O] Any other solid, semi-solid, or soft food that i have not mentioned?

Times child ate solid or semi-solid food (BD11)
File: ch

Overview

Times child ate solid or semi-solid food (BD11)
File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2563
Invalid: 3100

Literal question

How many times did (name) eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday during the day or night?

Interviewer instructions

If 7 or more times, record '7'.

Vaccination card for child (IM1)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088
Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Do you have a card where (name)'s vaccinations are written down?

Interviewer instructions

If yes: may I see it please?

Ever had vaccination card (IM2)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1125
Invalid: 4538

Literal question

Did you ever have a vaccination (child health) card for (name)?

Day of BCG immunization (IM3BD)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1120
Invalid: 4543
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

BCG
Day

Month of BCG immunization (IM3BM)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question	

BCG
Month

Year of BCG immunization (IM3BY)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question	

BCG
Year

Day of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1D)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question	

Polio 1
Day

Month of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1M)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question	

Polio 1
Month

Year of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1Y)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question	

Polio 1
Year

Day of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2D)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question	

Polio 2
Day

Month of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2M)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question	

Polio 2
Month

Year of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2Y)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question	

Polio 2
Year

Day of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3D)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Polio 3
Day

Month of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3M)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Polio 3
Month

Year of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3Y)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question

Polio 3
Year

Day of DPT1 immunization (IM3D1D)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

DPT 1
Day

Month of DPT1 immunization (IM3D1M)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question	

DPT 1
Month

Year of DPT1 immunization (IM3D1Y)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question	

DPT 1
Year

Day of DPT2 immunization (IM3D2D)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question	

DPT 2
Day

Month of DPT2 immunization (IM3D2M)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question	

DPT 2
Month

Year of DPT2 immunization (IM3D2Y)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question

DPT 2
Year

Day of DPT3 immunization (IM3D3D)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

DPT 3
Day

Month of DPT3 immunization (IM3D3M)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

DPT 3
Month

Year of DPT3 immunization (IM3D3Y)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question

DPT 3
Year

Day measles or MMR immunization (IM3MD)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

MMR
Day

Month Measles or MMR immunization (IM3MM)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

MMR
Month

Year of Measles or MMR immunization (IM3MY)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question

MMR
Year

Day of Japanese encephalities immunization (IM3JD)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Japanese Encephalities
Day

Month of Japanese encephalities immunization (IM3JM)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Japanese Encephalities
Month

Year of Japanese encephalities immunization (IM3JY)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1120
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4543
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question

Japanese Encephalities
Year

Child received any other vaccinations (IM5)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 891
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4772
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

In addition to what is recorded on this card, did (name) receive any other vaccinations – including vaccinations received in campaigns or immunization days or child health days?

Post question

Check IM3. Are all vaccines (BCG to Japanese Encephalitis) recorded?
Yes Go to IM19
No Continue with IM5

Interviewer instructions

Yes go back to IM3 and probe for these vaccinations and write '66' in the corresponding day column for each vaccine mentioned. when finished, skip to IM19
NO/DK go to IM19

Child ever received any vaccinations (IM6)
File: ch

Overview	

Child ever received any vaccinations (IM6)
File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1968
Invalid: 3695

Literal question

Has (name) ever received any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases, including vaccinations received in a campaign or immunization day or child health day?

Child ever given BCG vaccination (IM7)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1780
Invalid: 3883

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis – that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar?

Child ever given Polio vaccination (IM8)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1780
Invalid: 3883

Literal question

Has (name) ever received any "vaccination drops in the mouth" to protect him/her from polio?

Times child given Polio vaccination (IM10)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1750
Invalid: 3913

Literal question

How many times was the polio vaccine received?

Child ever given DPT vaccination (IM11)
File: ch

Child ever given DPT vaccination (IM11)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1780
Invalid: 3883

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a DPT / the pentavalent vaccination – that is, an injection in the thigh to prevent him/her from getting tetanus, whooping cough, or diphtheria?

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that DPThe pentavalent vaccination is sometimes given at the same time as Polio

Times child given DPT vaccination (IM12)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1697
Invalid: 3966

Literal question

How many times was a DPT/the pentavalent vaccine received?

Child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination (IM16)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1780
Invalid: 3883

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a measles injection – that is, a shot in the arm at the age of 9 months or older - to prevent him/her from getting measles?

Post question

Check AG2.Child age is1 or2years?
Yes Go to IM16B
NO, Child is less than 1 or more than 2 Go to IM19

Child ever given Japanese inceflitis injection (IM16B)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1440
Invalid: 4223

Child ever given Japanese inceflitis injection (IM16B)
File: ch

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a japanese encephalitis (JE) injection – that is, a shot in the arm at the age after 12 months or older - to prevent him/her from getting Japanese Encephalitis?

Child participated in National Vitamin A day (IM19A)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088
Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following campaigns, national immunization days and/or vitamin a or child health days:
[A] National Vitamin A day, Vitamin A, Kartik 7-8, 2070 BS or Baisakh 6-7, 2071 BS

Child participated in National Polio campaign (IM19B)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3088
Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following campaigns, national immunization days and/or vitamin a or child health days:
[B] National polio campaign, against polio

Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks (CA1)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Literal question

In the last two weeks, has (name) had diarrhoea?

Child drank less or more during illness (CA2)
File: ch

Overview

Child drank less or more during illness (CA2)
File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 710
Invalid: 4953

Literal question

I would like to know how much (name) was given to drink during the diarrhoea (including breast milk).
During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual?

Interviewer instructions

If 'less', probe:
Was he/she given much less than usual to drink, or somewhat less?

Child ate less or more during illness (CA3)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 710
Invalid: 4953

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat?

Interviewer instructions

If 'less', probe:
Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less?

Sought advice or treatment for the illness from any source (CA3A)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 710
Invalid: 4953

Literal question

Did you seek any advice or treatment for the diarrhoea from any source?

Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital (CA3BA)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 52
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Government hospital

Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital (CA3BA)
File: ch

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Primary health care center (CA3BB)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Primary health care centre

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) health post/sub health post (CA3BC)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 145
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Health post/sub health post

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker (CA3BD)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker (CA3BD)
File: ch

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Village health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA3BE)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Mobile / outreach clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) FCHV (CA3BF)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Female Community Health Volunteer (FCHV)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other public (CA3BH)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Other public (CA3BH)
File: ch

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Other public (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic (CA3BI)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 104
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Private hospital / clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private physician (CA3BJ)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Private physician

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private pharmacy (CA3BK)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 111
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Private pharmacy (CA3BK)
File: ch

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Private pharmacy

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Mobile clinic (CA3BL)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Mobile clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other private medical (CA3BO)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Other Private Medical (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Relative / Friend (CA3BP)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Relative / Friend (CA3BP)
File: ch

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Relative / friend

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Shop (CA3BQ)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Shop

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Traditional practitioner (CA3BR)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Traditional Practitioner

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (non-govt sector) UMN Hospital (CA3BS)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: (non-govt sector) UMN Hospital (CA3BS)
File: ch

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
UMN Hospital

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (non-govt sector) FPAN (CA3BT)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
FPAN

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (non-govt sector) Other NGO (CA3BU)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Other NGO (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other (CA3BX)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Other (CA3BX)
File: ch

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought first advice or treatment for diarrohea (CA3D)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 37
Invalid: 5626
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Where did you first seek advice for diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Drank fluid made from special packet (ORS): Jeevan Bal (CA4A)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 710
Invalid: 4953

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink
[A] A fluid made from a special packet called jeevan jal or jeevan ball or nava jeevan?

Place where ORS was obtained (CA4BB)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 338
Invalid: 5325
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Where did you get the ORS?

Interviewer instructions

Place where ORS was obtained (CA4BB)
File: ch

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Child given zinc tablets (CA4CA)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 710
Invalid: 4953

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given:
[A] Zinc tablets?

Post question

Check CA4C: Any zinc?
Child had any zinc ('Yes' circled in 'A' or 'B' in CA4C) Continue with CA4E
Child did not have any zinc Go to CA5

Child given zinc syrup (CA4CB)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 710
Invalid: 4953

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given:
[A] Zinc tablets?

Post question

Check CA4C: Any zinc?
Child had any zinc ('Yes' circled in 'A' or 'B' in CA4C) Continue with CA4E
Child did not have any zinc Go to CA5

Place where zinc was obtained (CA4E)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 234
Invalid: 5429
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 32

Literal question

Where did you get the Zinc?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea (CA5)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 710
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4953
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Was anything (else) given to treat the diarrhoea?

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic (CA6A)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 44
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
Antibiotic

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility (CA6B)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
Antimotility

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc) (CA6G)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc) (CA6G)

File: ch

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
Other pill or syrup (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown (CA6H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
Unknown pill or syrup

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic (CA6L)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
Antibiotic

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic (CA6M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
Non-antibiotic

Interviewer instructions

Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic (CA6M)
File: ch

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Unknown (CA6N)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
Unknown injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Intravenous (CA6O)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
Intravenous

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine (CA6Q)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 45
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
Home remedy / herbal medicine

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Other (CA6X)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks (CA6AA)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

In the last two weeks, has (name) been ill with a fever at any time?

During fever blood was taken from his/her finger or heel (CA6BB)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1070
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4593
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

At any time during the illness, did (name) have blood taken from his/her finger or heel for testing?

Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks (CA7)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

At any time in the last two weeks, has (name) had an illness with a cough?

Difficulty breathing during illness with cough (CA8)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1178
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4485
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When (name) had an illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?

Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose (CA9)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 601
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5062
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?

Sought advice or treatment for illness (CA10)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1577
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4086
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did you seek any advice or treatment for the illness from any source?

Post question

Check CA6A: Had fever?
Child had fever " Continue with CA10
Child did not have fever " Go to CA14

Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital (CA11A)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 81
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Government hospital

Interviewer instructions

Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital (CA11A)
File: ch

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Primary health care center (CA11B)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Primary health care centre

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) health post/sub healthpost (CA11C)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 227
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Health post/sub health post

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker (CA11D)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker (CA11D)
File: ch

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Village health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA11E)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Mobile / outreach clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: FCHV (CA11F)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
FCHV

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other public (CA11H)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Place sought care: Other public (CA11H)
File: ch

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Other public (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic (CA11I)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Private hospital / clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private physician (CA11J)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Private physician

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private pharmacy (CA11K)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 261
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Place sought care: Private pharmacy (CA11K)
File: ch

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Private pharmacy

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Mobile clinic (CA11L)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Mobile clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other private medical (CA11O)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Other private medical (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Relative / Friend (CA11P)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Place sought care: Relative / Friend (CA11P)
File: ch

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Relative / friend

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Shop (CA11Q)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Shop

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Traditional practitioner (CA11R)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Traditional practitioner

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (non-govt sector) UMN Hospital (CA11S)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Place sought care: (non-govt sector) UMN Hospital (CA11S)
File: ch

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
UMN hospital

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (non-govt sector) FPAN (CA11T)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
FPAN

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (non-govt sector) Other NGO (CA11U)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Other NGO (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other (CA11X)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Place sought care: Other (CA11X)
File: ch

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Given medicine to treat this illness (CA12)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1577
Invalid: 4086

Literal question

At any time during the illness, was (name) given any medicine for the illness?

Medicine: SP / Fansidar (CA13A)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
SP / Fansidar

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Chloroquine (CA13B)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
Chloroquine

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Amodiaquine (CA13C)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
Amodiaquine

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Quinine (CA13D)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
Quinine

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: combiniation with Artemisinin (CA13E)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
Combination with artemisinin

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Other anti-malarial (CA13H)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Medicine: Other anti-malarial (CA13H)
File: ch

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
Other anti-malarial (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup (CA13I)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 734
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
Pill / Syrup

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Antibiotic injection (CA13J)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
Injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (CA13P)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 243
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
Paracetamol/ Panadol /Acetaminophen

Interviewer instructions

Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (CA13P)
File: ch

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Aspirin (CA13Q)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
Aspirin

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Ibupropfen (CA13R)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
Ibuprofen

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Other (CA13X)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 58
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: DK (CA13Z)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?
DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other medicine?
Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Place where antibiotics were obtained (CA13BB)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 735
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4928
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Where did you get the antibiotics?

Post question

Check CA13: Antibiotic mentioned (codes I or J)?
Yes Continue with CA13B
No Go to CA13C

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Place where anti-malarials were obtained (CA13DD)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5652
Width: 2	Minimum: 13
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Where did you get this medicine?

Post question

Check CA13: Anti-malarial mentioned (codes A - H)?
Yes Continue with CA13D
No Go to CA14

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

When was anti-malarial first taken (CA13EE)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5653
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

How long after the fever started did (name) first take (name of anti-malarial from CA13)?

Interviewer instructions

If multiple anti-malarials mentioned in CA13, name all anti-malarial medicines mentioned.

What was done to dispose of the stools (CA15)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3088
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2575
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

The last time (name) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?

Post question

Check AG2: Age of child
Child age 0,1 or 2 Continue with CA15
Child age 3 or 4 Go to UF13

Measurer's identification code (AN1)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 2	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 87
Range: 3-87	

Literal question

Measurer's name and number:

Result of height / length and weight measurement (AN2)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Result of height / length and weight measurement (AN2)
File: ch

Result of height / length and weight measurement

Child's weight (kilograms) (AN3)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5251
Format: numeric	Invalid: 412
Width: 4	Minimum: 1.5
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 29.3
Range: 1.5-99.9	

Literal question

Child's weight

Child undressed to the minimum (AN3A)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5251
Format: numeric	Invalid: 412
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Was the child undressed to the minimum?

Child's length or height (centimetres) (AN4)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5251
Format: numeric	Invalid: 412
Width: 5	Minimum: 36.4
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 36.4-999.9	

Literal question

Child's length or height

Child measured lying or standing (AN4A)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5196
Format: numeric	Invalid: 467
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Child measured lying or standing (AN4A)
File: ch

How was the child actually measured? Lying down or standing up?

Height for age percentile NCHS (HAP)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 0-99.9	

Height for age z-score NCHS (HAZ)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 5	Minimum: -10
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 10
Range: -9.98-9.99	

Height for age percent of reference median NCHS (HAM)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 5	Minimum: 51
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 51-999.9	

Weight for age percentile NCHS (WAP)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 0-99.9	

Weight for age z-score NCHS (WAZ)
File: ch

Overview

Weight for age z-score NCHS (WAZ)
File: ch

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -5.66-9.99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: -5.7
Maximum: 10

Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS (WAM)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 1
Range: 32.8-999.9

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: 32.8
Maximum: 999.9

Weight for height percentile NCHS (WHP)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 1
Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99.9

Weight for height z-score NCHS (WHZ)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -9.12-9.99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: -9.1
Maximum: 10

Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS (WHM)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 1
Range: 29.9-999.9

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: 29.9
Maximum: 999.9

Flag for anthropometric indicators (FLAG)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Body Mass Index WHO (BMI)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: 4.91-99.99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: 4.9
Maximum: 100

Body Mass Index z-score WHO (ZBMI)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -5-99.99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: -5
Maximum: 100

Height for age z-score WHO (HAZ2)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -5.96-99.99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: -6
Maximum: 100

Weight for age z-score WHO (WAZ2)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -6-99.99

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: -6
Maximum: 100

Weight for height z-score WHO (WHZ2)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 5	Minimum: -5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 100
Range: -4.95-99.99	

Height for age flag WHO (HAZFLAG)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Weight for age flag WHO (WAZFLAG)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Weight for height flag WHO (WHZFLAG)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

BMI flag WHO (BMIFLAG)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Weight for height - Age flag WHO (WHZNOAGE)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Area (HH6)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Area

Region (HH7)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-15	

Literal question

Region

Sex (HL4)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Highest grade completed (ED4B)
File: ch

Overview

Highest grade completed (ED4B)
File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3155
Invalid: 2508

Date of interview child (CMC) (CDOI)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2051-2056

Valid cases: 5663
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2051
Maximum: 2056

Date of birth of child (CMC) (CDOB)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1992-2055

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: 1992
Maximum: 2055

Age (months) (CAGE)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-59

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

Age (CAGE_6)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 5349
Invalid: 314

Age (CAGE_11)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5349
Format: numeric	Invalid: 314
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Age in days (CAGED)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5339
Format: numeric	Invalid: 324
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1825
Range: 0-1825	

Mother's education (melevel)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Children's sample weight (chweight)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 5.1
Range: 0-5.0780341627598	

Combined wealth score (wscore)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -1.5
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 3.2
Range: -1.52232461384689-3.23347557061263	

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Urban wealth score (wscoreu)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1221
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4442
Width: 8	Minimum: -2.5
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 1.8
Range: -2.50683697147164-1.75658557744148	

Urban wealth index quintile (windex5u)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1221
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4442
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Rural wealth score (wscorer)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4756
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 8	Minimum: -1.6
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 4.7
Range: -1.60644456108763-4.71052161854771	

Rural wealth index quintile (windex5r)
File: ch

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4756
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Cluster number (HH1)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 520
Range: 1-520	

Literal question

Cluster number:

Household number (HH2)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Literal question

Household number:

Interviewer number (HH3)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 90
Range: 1-90	

Literal question

Interviewer's name and number:

Supervisor number (HH4)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 85
Range: 1-85	

Literal question

Supervisor's name and number:

Day of interview (HH5D)
File: hh

Day of interview (HH5D)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram
Day

Month of interview (HH5M)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram
Month

Year of interview (HH5Y)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 2070
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2071
Range: 2070-2071	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram
Year

Area (HH6)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Area

Region (HH7)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-15	

Literal question

Region

Household selected for water quality testing (HH8A)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Is the household selected for water quality?

Household selected for source water testing (HH8B)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1557
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11418
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Is the household selected for water quality?

Result of HH interview (HH9)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Literal question

Result of household interview:

Respondent to HH questionnaire (HH10)
File: hh

Respondent to HH questionnaire (HH10)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Respondent to Household Questionnaire:

Number of HH members (HH11)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35
Range: 1-35	

Literal question

Total number of household members:

Number of women 15 - 49 years (HH12)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	

Literal question

Number of women age 15-49 years:

Number of woman' questionnaires completed (HH13)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	

Literal question

Number of women's questionnaires completed:

Number of children under age 5 (HH14)
File: hh

Number of children under age 5 (HH14)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Number of children under age 5:

Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed (HH15)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Number of under-5 questionnaires completed:

Water quality questionnaire completed (HH15A)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483

Literal question

If the household was selected for water quality testing (HH8A=1), Is the water quality questionnaire complete?

Field editor (HH16)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-86

Valid cases: 12975
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 86

Literal question

Field editor's name and number:

Data entry clerk (HH17)
File: hh

Data entry clerk (HH17)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Literal question

Main data entry clerk's name and number:

Start of interview - Hour (HH18H)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-99	

Literal question

Record the time.
Hour

Start of interview - Minutes (HH18M)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Record the time.
Minute

End of interview - Hour (HH19H)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-99	

Literal question

Record the time.
Hour

End of interview - Minutes (HH19M)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Record the time.
Minute

Total children aged 1-17 years (SL1)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Check HL6 in the List of Household Members and write the total number of children age 1-17 years.

Post question

Check the number of children age 1-17 years in SL1:
Zero Go to HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS module
One Go to SL9 and record the rank number as '1', enter the line number, child's name and age
Two or more Continue with SL2A

Rank number of the selected child (SL9A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 9346
Invalid: 3629

Literal question

Rank number

Interviewer instructions

Record the rank number (SL3), line number (SL4), name (SL5) and age (SL7) of the selected child

Child line number (SL9B)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-97

Valid cases: 9346
Invalid: 3629

Child line number (SL9B)
File: hh

Literal question

Line number

Interviewer instructions

Record the rank number (SL3), line number (SL4), name (SL5) and age (SL7) of the selected child

Child's age (SL9C)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9346
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3629
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-17	

Literal question

Age

Interviewer instructions

Record the rank number (SL3), line number (SL4), name (SL5) and age (SL7) of the selected child

Flag for correct child line number (CD_FLAG)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9346
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3629
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Worked or helped on garden (CL2A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7146
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5829
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.
Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?
[A] Did [name] do any work or help on his/her own or the household's plot/farm/food garden or looked after animals? for example, growing farm produce, harvesting, or feeding, grazing, milking animals?

Helped in family business (CL2B)
File: hh

Overview

Helped in family business (CL2B)
File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7146
Invalid: 5829

Literal question

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.
Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?
[B] Did (name) help in family business or relative's business with or without pay, or run his/her own business?

Produced or sold articles (CL2C)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7146
Invalid: 5829

Literal question

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.
Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?
[C] Did (name) produce or sell articles, handicrafts, clothes, food or agricultural products?

Engaged in any other activity for income (CL2D)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7146
Invalid: 5829

Literal question

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.
Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?
[D] Since last (day of the week), did (name) engage in any other activity in return for income in cash or in kind, even for only one hour?
If "NO", probe:
Please include any activity (name) performed as a regular or casual employee, self-employed or employer; or as an unpaid family worker helping out in household business or farm.

Hours worked in past week (CL4)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3452
Invalid: 9523
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 80

Literal question

Hours worked in past week (CL4)
File: hh

Since last (day of the week) about how many hours did (name) engage in this activity/these activities, in total? if less than one hour, record "00"

Post question

Check "CL2,A to D"
There is at least one 'Yes' Continue with CL4
All answers are 'No' Go to CL8

Activities required carrying heavy loads (CL5)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3452
Invalid: 9523

Literal question

Does the activity/do these activities require carrying heavy loads?

Activities required working with dangerous tools or heavy machinery (CL6)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1524
Invalid: 11451

Literal question

Does the activity/do these activities require working with dangerous tools (knives etc.) or operating heavy machinery?

Description of work: exposed to dust, fumes, or gas (CL7A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1321
Invalid: 11654

Literal question

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?
[A] Is (name) exposed to dust, fumes or gas?

Description of work: exposed to extreme temperatures or humidity (CL7B)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1138
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?
[B] Is (name) exposed to extreme cold, heat or humidity?

Description of work: exposed to loud noise or vibration (CL7C)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1091
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11884
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?
[C] Is (name) exposed to loud noise or vibration?

Description of work: required to work at heights (CL7D)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1086
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11889
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?
[D] Is (name) required to work at heights?

Description of work: required to work with chemicals (CL7E)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 954
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12021
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?
[E] Is (name) required to work with chemicals (pesticides, glues, etc.) or explosives?

Description of work: exposed to other (CL7F)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 951
Invalid: 12024

Literal question

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?
[F] Is (name) exposed to other things, processes or conditions bad for (name)'s health or safety?

Fetched water or collected firewood (CL8)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7146
Invalid: 5829

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) fetch water or collect firewood for household use?

Hours spent fetching water or collecting firewood (CL9)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3926
Invalid: 9049
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 49

Literal question

In total, how many hours did (name) spend on fetching water or collecting firewood for household use, since last (day of the week)?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one hour, record "00"

Household chores: shopping (CL10A)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7146
Invalid: 5829

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
[A] Shopping for household?

Household chores: repairing equipment (CL10B)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7146
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5829
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
[B] Repair any household equipment?

Household chores: cooking or cleaning (CL10C)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7146
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5829
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
[C] Cooking or cleaning utensils or the house?

Household chores: washing clothes (CL10D)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7146
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5829
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
[D] Washing clothes?

Household chores: caring for children (CL10E)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7146
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5829
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
[E] Caring for children?

Household chores: caring for old or sick (CL10F)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7146
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5829
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
[F] Caring for the old or sick?

Household chores: other (CL10G)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7146
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5829
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
[G] Other household tasks?

Number of hours (CL12)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5844
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7131
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 70
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), about how many hours did (name) engage in this activity/these activities in total?

Post question

Check CL10, A to G
There is at least one 'Yes' Continue with CL12
All answers are 'No' Go to Next Module

Interviewer instructions

If less than one hour, record "00"

Child line number (CD2)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7554
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5421
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-97	

Child line number (CD2)
File: hh

Literal question

Write the line number and name of the child from SL9.

Post question

Check selected child's age from SL9:
1-14 years Continue with CD2
15-17 years Go to Next Module

Took away privileges (CD3A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554
Invalid: 5421

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
[A] Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/her to leave the house.

Explained why behaviour was wrong (CD3B)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554
Invalid: 5421

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
[B] Explained why (name)'s behaviour was wrong.

Shook child (CD3C)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554
Invalid: 5421

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
[C] Shook him/her.

Shouted, yelled or screamed at child (CD3D)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554
Invalid: 5421

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
[D] Shouted, yelled at or screamed at him/her.

Gave child something else to do (CD3E)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554
Invalid: 5421

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
[E] Gave him/her something else to do.

Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand (CD3F)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554
Invalid: 5421

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
[F] Spanked, hit or slapped him/her on the bottom with bare hand.

Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick, etc. (CD3G)
File: hh

Overview

Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick, etc. (CD3G)
File: hh

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554

Invalid: 5421

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

[G] Hit him/her on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, hairbrush, stick or other hard object.

Called child dumb, lazy or another name (CD3H)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554

Invalid: 5421

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

[H] Called him/her dumb, lazy, or another name like that.

Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears (CD3I)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554

Invalid: 5421

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

[I] Hit or slapped him/her on the face, head or ears.

Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg (CD3J)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554

Invalid: 5421

Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg (CD3J)
File: hh

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
[J] Hit or slapped him/her on the hand, arm, or leg.

Beat child up as hard as one could (CD3K)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554
Invalid: 5421

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
[K] Beat him/her up, that is hit him/her over and over as hard as one could.

Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly (CD4)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7554
Invalid: 5421

Literal question

Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise, or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?

Religion of household head (HC1A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

What is the religion of the head of this household?

Mother tongue of household head (HC1B)
File: hh

Mother tongue of household head (HC1B)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 1-999	

Literal question

What is the mother tongue/native language of the head of this household?

Interviewer instructions

Write both name and code

Ethnic group of household head (HC1C)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 1-999	

Literal question

To what ethnic group does the head of this household belong?

Interviewer instructions

Write both name and code

Number of rooms used for sleeping (HC2)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?

Main material of floor (HC3)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Main material of the dwelling floor.

Interviewer instructions

Main material of floor (HC3)
File: hh

Record observation.

Main material of roof (HC4)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 2	Minimum: 12
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 12-99	

Literal question

Main material of the roof.

Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

Main material of exterior wall (HC5)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Main material of the exterior walls.

Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

Type of fuel using for cooking (HC6)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

Cooking location (HC7)
File: hh

Overview	

Cooking location (HC7)
File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9201
Invalid: 3774

Literal question

Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors?
If 'in the house', probe: is it done in a separate room used as a kitchen?

Electricity (HC8A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does your household have:
[A] Electricity?

Radio (HC8B)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does your household have:
[B] A radio?

Television (HC8C)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does your household have:
[C] A television?

Non-mobile phone (HC8D)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
[D] A non-mobile telephone?

Refrigerator (HC8E)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
[E] A refrigerator?

Improved stove (HC8F)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
[F] An improved cooking stove (ICS)

Table (HC8G)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
[G] Table

Chair (HC8H)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does your household have:
[H] Chair

Bed/Cot (HC8I)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does your household have:
[I] Bed/cot

Sofa (HC8J)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does your household have:
[J] Sofa

Wardrobe (HC8K)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does your household have:
[K] Wardrobe

Computer - Desktop (HC8L)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
[L] Computer-desktop

Wall clock (HC8M)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
[M] Wall clock

Electric fan (HC8N)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
[N] Electric fan

Dhiki/Janto (HC8O)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
[O] Dhiki/jato

Microwave oven (HC8P)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does your household have:
[P] Microwave oven

Washing machine (HC8Q)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does your household have:
[Q] Washing machine

Watch (HC9A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
[A] A watch?

Mobile telephone (HC9B)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
[B] A mobile telephone?

Bicycle / rikshaw (HC9C)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
[C] A bicycle/rikshaw?

Motorcycle or scooter (HC9D)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
[D] A motorcycle or scooter?

Animal-drawn cart (HC9E)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
[E] An animal-drawn cart?

Car or truck (HC9F)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
[F] A car or truck?

Boat (HC9G)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
[G] A boat?

Laptop computer (HC9H)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
[H] A laptop computer

Household owns the dwelling (HC10)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Do you or someone living in this household own this dwelling?
If "no", then ask: do you rent this dwelling from someone not living in this household?

Interviewer instructions

If "rented from someone else", circle "2".
For other responses, circle "6".

Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture (HC11)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture (HC11)
File: hh

Does any member of this household own any land that can be used for agriculture?

Agricultural Land (Ropani Unit) (HC12)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9794
Invalid: 3181

Literal question

How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own?
Ropani Unit

Interviewer instructions

if respondent answer in ropani, circle "1" and enter the value and if answer in bigha, circle "2" and enter the value. If unknown, circle '998'.

Ropani (HC12RR)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 9794
Invalid: 3181
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 999

Literal question

How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own?
Ropani

Aana (HC12RA)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9794
Invalid: 3181

Literal question

How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own?
Aana

Paisa (HC12RP)
File: hh

Paisa (HC12RP)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9794
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3181
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own?
Paisa

Agricultural Land (Bigha Unit) (HC12BU)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9794
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3181
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-9	

Literal question

How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own?
Bigha Unit

Bigha (HC12BB)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9794
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3181
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 0-999	

Literal question

How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own?
Bigha

Katha (HC12BK)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9794
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3181
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own?
Katha

Dhur (HC12BD)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9794
Invalid: 3181

Literal question

How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own?
Dhur

Agricultural Land (Hectare) (HC12A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 9794
Invalid: 3181
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 999

Literal question

How many ropanis or bighas of agricultural land do members of this household own?
Hectare

Household own any animals (HC13)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does this household own any livestock, herds, other farm animals, or poultry?

Milk cows or bulls (HC14A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8960
Invalid: 4015
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
[A] Milk cows, or bulls?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'. if 95 or more, record '95'.
If unknown, record '98'.

Horses, donkeys, or mules (HC14B)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8960
Invalid: 4015

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
[B] Horses, donkeys, or mules?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'. if 95 or more, record '95'.
If unknown, record '98'.

Goats (HC14C)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8960
Invalid: 4015
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
[C] Goats?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'. if 95 or more, record '95'.
If unknown, record '98'.

Sheep (HC14D)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8960
Invalid: 4015
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
[D] Sheep?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'. if 95 or more, record '95'.
If unknown, record '98'.

Chickens /Ducks/Pigeon (HC14E)
File: hh

Overview

Chickens /Ducks/Pigeon (HC14E)
File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8960
Invalid: 4015
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
[E] Chicken/ducks /pigeon?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'. if 95 or more, record '95'.
If unknown, record '98'.

Pigs/Swine (HC14F)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8960
Invalid: 4015

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
[F] Pigs/swine?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'. if 95 or more, record '95'.
If unknown, record '98'.

Yak, Nak or Chauri (HC14G)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8960
Invalid: 4015
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
[G] Yak nak or chauri

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'. if 95 or more, record '95'.
If unknown, record '98'.

Buffaloes (HC14H)
File: hh

Overview

Buffaloes (HC14H)
File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8960
Invalid: 4015

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
[H] Buffalo

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'. if 95 or more, record '95'.
If unknown, record '98'.

Any household member own bank account (HC15)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

Does any member of this household have a bank account including cooperatives?

Main source of drinking water (WS1)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 96

Literal question

What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled water used for drinking) (WS2)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 179
Invalid: 12796
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Literal question

What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and handwashing?

Location of the water source (WS3)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4624
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Where is that water source located?

Time (in minutes) to get water and come back (WS4)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4931
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8044
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 1-999	

Literal question

How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?

Person collecting water (WS5)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4931
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8044
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for your household?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Is this person under age 15?
What sex?

Treat water to make safer for drinking (WS6)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 570
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?

Water treatment: Boil (WS7A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1518
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
Boil

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine (WS7B)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 62
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
Add bleach / chlorine

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth (WS7C)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 224
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
Strain it through a cloth

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Use water filter (WS7D)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1417
Invalid: 0

Water treatment: Use water filter (WS7D)
File: hh

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
Use water filter (ceramic, sand, composite, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Solar disinfection (WS7E)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 70
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
Solar disinfection

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Let it stand and settle (WS7F)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
Let it stand and settle

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Other (WS7X)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 37
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
Other

Interviewer instructions

Water treatment: Other (WS7X)
File: hh

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: DK (WS7Z)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Record all items mentioned.

Water coming from the pipe or tap for at least one hour a day (WS7BB)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7395
Invalid: 5580

Literal question

Since last (day of week) did you have water coming from the pipe or tap for at least one hour a day?

Type of toilet facility (WS8)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Literal question

What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?

Interviewer instructions

If "flush" or "pour flush", probe:
Where does it flush to?
If not possible to determine, ask permission to observe the facility.

Toilet facility shared (WS9)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10061
Invalid: 2914

Literal question

Do you share this facility with others who are not members of your household?

Toilet shared with other household or with general public (WS10)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1776
Invalid: 11199

Literal question

Do you share this facility only with members of other households that you know, or is the facility open to the use of the general public?

Households using this toilet facility (WS11)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-99

Valid cases: 1735
Invalid: 11240

Literal question

How many households in total use this toilet facility, including your own household?

Wash hands: Before eating (HW0A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11421
Invalid: 0

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
Before eating

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Wash hands: After eating (HW0B)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10507
Invalid: 0

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
After eating

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Wash hands: Before praying (HW0C)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1141
Invalid: 0

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
Before praying

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Wash hands: Before breast feeding or feeding a child (HW0D)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 734
Invalid: 0

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
Before breast feeding or feeding a child

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Wash hands: Before cooking (HW0E)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2985
Invalid: 0

Wash hands: Before cooking (HW0E)
File: hh

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
Before cooking or preparing food

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Wash hands: After defecation/urination (HW0F)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10669
Invalid: 0

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
After defeacation/urination

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Wash hands: Changing child's nappy (HW0G)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 687
Invalid: 0

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
After cleaning a child that has defeacated/ changing child's nappy

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Wash hands: When the hands are dirty (HW0H)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7777
Invalid: 0

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
When the hands are dirty

Interviewer instructions

Wash hands: When the hands are dirty (HW0H)
File: hh

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Wash hands: After cleaning toilet or potty (HW0I)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1016
Invalid: 0

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
After cleaning toilet or potty

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Wash hands: After finishing work (HW0J)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6171
Invalid: 0

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
After completing the work

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Wash hands: Other (HW0X)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 854
Invalid: 0

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Wash hands: Don't know (HW0Z)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Literal question

We would like to collect information on handwashing knowledge. please mention all the occasions when you think it is important to wash your hands.
Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.
keep probing.

Place where household members most often wash their hands (HW1)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

We would like to learn about the places that households use to wash their hands.
Can you please show me where members of your household most often wash their hands?

Water available at the place for handwashing (HW2)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12039
Invalid: 936

Interviewer instructions

Observe presence of water at the place for handwashing.
Verify by checking the tap/pump, or basin, bucket, water container or similar objects for presence of water.

Distance of the handwashing place (HW2A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 12039
Invalid: 936

Interviewer instructions

Check the distance of the handwashing place from the toilet in paces and circle appropriate code.

Soap or detergent present at place of handwashing (HW3A)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12039
Invalid: 936

Interviewer instructions

Is soap, detergent or ash/mud/sand present at the place for handwashing?

Bar soap (HW3BA)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8138
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Bar soap

Interviewer instructions

Record your observation.
Circle all that apply.

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW3BB)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 311
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)

Interviewer instructions

Record your observation.
Circle all that apply.

Liquid soap (HW3BC)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 165
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Liquid soap

Interviewer instructions

Record your observation.
Circle all that apply.

Ash / Mud / Sand (HW3BD)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1660
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Ash / Mud / Sand

Interviewer instructions

Record your observation.
Circle all that apply.

Soap/other material available for washing hands (HW4)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3478
Invalid: 9497

Literal question

Do you have any soap or detergent or ash/mud/sand in your house for washing hands?

Soap/other material available for washing hands (HW5A)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2957
Invalid: 10018

Literal question

Can you please show it to me?

Bar soap (HW5BA)
File: hh

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2458
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Bar soap

Interviewer instructions

Record your observation.
Circle all that apply.

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW5BB)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 84
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)

Interviewer instructions

Record your observation.
Circle all that apply.

Liquid soap (HW5BC)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 41
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Liquid soap

Interviewer instructions

Record your observation.
Circle all that apply.

Ash / Mud / Sand (HW5BD)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1136
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Ash / Mud / Sand

Interviewer instructions

Record your observation.
Circle all that apply.

Salt iodization test outcome (SI1)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Literal question

We would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. May I have a sample of the salt used to cook meals in your household?

Interviewer instructions

Salt iodization test outcome (SI1)
File: hh

Once you have tested the salt, circle number that corresponds to test outcome.

Observation of salt packet (SI2)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12374
Invalid: 601

Literal question

Can I please observe the actual package or container from where you just collected this salt?

Type of salt (SI3)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 12123
Invalid: 852

Interviewer instructions

Observe packet or container and record the type of salt.
If packed salt is shown by respondent check if it has the logo of a girl and a boy child and tick the appropriate answer.

Measurers's number (WQ3)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-87

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483
Minimum: 3
Maximum: 87

Literal question

Measurer's name and number:

Day of water quality test (WQ4D)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Literal question

Day of water quality test (WQ4D)

File: hh

Day / Month / Year of conducting test:
Day

Month of water quality test (WQ4M)

File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1492
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11483
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of conducting test:
Month

Year of water quality test (WQ4Y)

File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1492
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11483
Width: 4	Minimum: 2070
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2071
Range: 2070-2071	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of conducting test:
Year

Household selected for source water testing (WQ4A)

File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1492
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11483
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Interviewer instructions

Check HH8B on the household questionnaire. Is the Household selected for source water sampling?

Household selected for blank water testing (WQ4B)

File: hh

Overview

Household selected for blank water testing (WQ4B)
File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483

Interviewer instructions

Has this household been selected for blank testing?

Result of water quality testing (WQ5)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483

Literal question

Result of water quality testing questionnaire

Permission to get a glass of drinking water which would be given to a child (WQ6)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483

Literal question

Can you please provide me with a glass of drinking water which you would give to a child?

Observation on where the water was collected from (WQ7)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483

Literal question

Observe where the water was collected from.

Source of drinking water sample (WQ8)
File: hh

Source of drinking water sample (WQ8)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Literal question

from which source was this water collected?

Bacterial test conducted on household water sample (WQ10)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483

Literal question

Using the water from the glass of drinking water provided by the respondent, take a sterile 1 mL syringe and add 1 mL of water to each of the two compact dry plates. Filter 100 mL of water through a sterile filter paper and place this in one of the Compact Dry plates. Close and label both HXXX-YY, where XXX is the cluster number and YY is the household number.

Interviewer instructions

Record whether test was conducted.

Permission to get drinking water sample from source (WQ12)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 493
Invalid: 12482

Literal question

Can you please show me the actual place where this drinking water was collected from so that I can take a water sample from this place?

Post question

Check WQ4A
Household selected for source water testing WQ12
Household not selected for source water testing WQ14

Interviewer instructions

If 'no' probe to find out why this is not possible?

Bacterial test conducted on source water sample (WQ13)
File: hh

Overview

Bacterial test conducted on source water sample (WQ13)
File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 477
Invalid: 12498

Literal question

Using a sample of water taken at the source take a sterile 1 mL syringe and add 1 mL of water to each of the two compact dry plates. Filter 100 mL of water through a sterile filter paper and place this in one of the Compact Dry plates. Close and label both S-XXX-YY, where XXX is the cluster number and YY is the household number.

Interviewer instructions

Record whether test was conducted.

Blank test for E-coli conducted (WQ14A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 173
Invalid: 12802

Literal question

Under Supervisor's observation perform blank tests for E. coli
Using a sample of sterile water given by the supervisor, take a sterile 1 mL syringe and add 1 mL of water to each of the two compact dry plates. Filter 100 mL of water through a sterile filter paper and place this in one of the Compact Dry plates. Close and label both S-XXX-YY, where XXX is the cluster number and YY is the household number.

Post question

Check if the household is selected for Blank Sampling:
Yes Continue with WQ14A.
No Thank the respondent. The interview is complete.

Interviewer instructions

Record whether test was conducted.

Day of water quality test results (WQ15D)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of recording test results:
Day

Month of water quality test results (WQ15M)
File: hh

Overview

Month of water quality test results (WQ15M)
File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of recording test results:
Month

Year of water quality test results (WQ15Y)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2070-2071

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483
Minimum: 2070
Maximum: 2071

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of recording test results:
Year

Red colonies in 1 ml household water sample (WQ16)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 101

Literal question

Record number of red colonies in 1 mL household water sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'.

Blue colonies in 1 ml household water sample (WQ17)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 1492
Invalid: 11483
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 101

Literal question

Record number of blue colonies in 1 mL household water sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'

Red colonies in 100 ml household water sample (WQ18)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1492
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11483
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 0-999	

Literal question

Record number of red colonies in 100 mL household water sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'

Blue colonies in 100 ml household water sample (WQ19)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1492
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11483
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 101
Range: 0-999	

Literal question

Record number of blue colonies in 100 mL household water sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'.

Red colonies in 1 ml source water sample (WQ20)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 493
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12482
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 0-999	

Literal question

Record number of red colonies in 1 mL source water sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'.

Blue colonies in 1 ml source water sample (WQ21)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 493
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12482
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 0-999	

Literal question

Blue colonies in 1 ml source water sample (WQ21)
File: hh

Record number of blue colonies in 1 mL source water sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'.

Red colonies in 100 ml source water sample (WQ22)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 493
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12482
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 0-999	

Literal question

Record number of red colonies in 100 mL source water sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'.

Blue colonies in 100 ml source water sample (WQ23)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 493
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12482
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 0-999	

Literal question

Record number of blue colonies in 100 mL source water sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'.

Red colonies in 1 ml blank water sample (WQ24)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12802
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999	

Literal question

Record number of red colonies in 1 mL Blank sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'.

Blue colonies in 1 ml blank water sample (WQ25)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 173
Invalid: 12802

Literal question

Record number of blue colonies in 1 mL Blank sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'.

Red colonies in 100 ml blank water sample (WQ26)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 173
Invalid: 12802

Literal question

Record number of red colonies in 100 mL Blank water sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'.

Blue colonies in 100 ml blank water sample (WQ27)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 173
Invalid: 12802

Literal question

Record number of blue colonies in 100 mL Blank water sample

Interviewer instructions

If more than 100, record '101'.

Sex of household head (HHSEX)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Education of household head (helevel)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12405
Invalid: 570

Household sample weight (hhweight)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-4.93166299334053

Valid cases: 12975
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 4.9

Drinking water quality (E-coli) testing weight (ecweight)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-4.79079222968381

Valid cases: 12975
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 4.8

Combined wealth score (wscore)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.93012331074597-3.27959086799037

Valid cases: 12975
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.9
Maximum: 3.3

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 12975
Invalid: 0

Urban wealth score (wscoreu)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3562
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9413
Width: 8	Minimum: -3.1
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 1.8
Range: -3.05808492964521-1.79611418229554	

Urban wealth index quintile (windex5u)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3562
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9413
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Rural wealth score (wscorer)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2992
Width: 8	Minimum: -1.6
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 4.8
Range: -1.60644456108763-4.7717749855102	

Rural wealth index quintile (windex5r)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2992
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Primary sampling unit (PSU)
File: hh

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12975
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 520
Range: 1-520	

Stratum (stratum)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-28

Valid cases: 12975
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 28

Cluster number (HH1)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Continuous	**Valid cases: 56539**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 520
Range: 1-520	

Literal question

Cluster number:

Household number (HH2)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Continuous	**Valid cases: 56539**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Literal question

Household number:

Line number (HL1)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Continuous	**Valid cases: 56539**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35
Range: 1-35	

Literal question

Line no.

Relationship to the head (HL3)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 56539**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

What is the relationship of (name) to the head of household?

Sex (HL4)
File: hl

Sex (HL4)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is (name) male or female?

Month of birth (HL5M)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

What is (name)'s date of birth?
Month

Year of birth (HL5Y)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1964
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1964-9999	

Literal question

What is (name)'s date of birth?
Year

Age (HL6)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How old is (name)?

Line number of woman age 15 - 49 (HL7)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 29
Range: 0-29	

Interviewer instructions

Circle line no. if woman age 15-49

Line number for children age 0-4 (HL7B)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30
Range: 0-30	

Interviewer instructions

Circle line No. if age 0-4

Is natural mother alive (HL11)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22958
Format: numeric	Invalid: 33581
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is (name)'s natural mother alive?

Natural mother's line number in HH (HL12)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22520
Format: numeric	Invalid: 34019
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 29
Range: 0-97	

Literal question

Does (name)'s natural mother live in this household?

Interviewer instructions

If "Yes" record line no. of mother and go to HL13
Record 00 for "No"

Where does natural mother live (HL12A)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1161
Format: numeric	Invalid: 55378
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Where does (name)' s natural mother live?

Is natural father alive (HL13)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22958
Format: numeric	Invalid: 33581
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is (name)'s natural father alive?

Natural father's line number in HH (HL14)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22022
Format: numeric	Invalid: 34517
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 28
Range: 0-97	

Literal question

Does (name)'s natural father live in this household?

Interviewer instructions

If "Yes" record line no. of father and go to HL15
Record 00 for "No"

Where does natural father live (HL14A)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5113
Format: numeric	Invalid: 51426
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Where does (name)'s natural father live?

Line number of morhter or primary caretaker for children 0-14 years of age (HL15)
File: hl

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 19396
Invalid: 37143
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

Record line no. of mother from HL12 if indicated.
If HL12 is blank, or "00" ask: who is the primary caretaker of (name)?

Line number (ED1)
File: hl

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-35

Valid cases: 56539
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 35

Literal question

Line number

Can read and write (ED2A)
File: hl

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 50876
Invalid: 5663

Literal question

Does (name) know to read and write?

Ever attended school or pre-school (ED3)
File: hl

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 50876
Invalid: 5663

Literal question

Has (name) ever attended school or pre-school?

Ever participated in literacy program (ED3A)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15339
Format: numeric	Invalid: 41200
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name) ever participated in literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read and write?

Highest grade completed (ED4B)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 21002
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

What is the highest grade (name) completed?

Attended school during current school year (2013-2014) (ED5)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22717
Format: numeric	Invalid: 33822
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the 2013-2014/2014-2015 school year, did (name) attend school or pre-school at any time?

Grade of education attending current school year (ED6B)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18519
Format: numeric	Invalid: 38020
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

During this/that school year, which grade is/was (name) attending?

Attended school previous school year (2012-2013) (ED7)
File: hl

Attended school previous school year (2012-2013) (ED7)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22717
Format: numeric	Invalid: 33822
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the previous school year, that is 2012-2013/2013-2014, did (name) attend school or preschool at any time?

Grade of education attended previous school year (ED8B)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18208
Format: numeric	Invalid: 38331
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

During that previous school year, which grade did (name) attend?

Day of interview (HH5D)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram Sambat (Nepali Calendar):
Day

Month of interview (HH5M)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram Sambat (Nepali Calendar):
Month

Year of interview (HH5Y)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 2070
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2071
Range: 2070-2071	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in Bikram Sambat (Nepali Calendar):
Year

Area (HH6)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Area

Region (HH7)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-15	

Literal question

Sub-Region

Mother's line number (MLINE)
File: hl

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22958
Format: numeric	Invalid: 33581
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 29
Range: 0-29	

Father's line number (FLINE)
File: hl

Overview

Father's line number (FLINE)
File: hl

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-28

Valid cases: 22958
Invalid: 33581
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 28

Education of household head (helevel)
File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 56539
Invalid: 0

Mother's education (melevel)
File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 22958
Invalid: 33581

Father's education (felevel)
File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 22958
Invalid: 33581

Age at beginning of school year (schage)
File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-998

Valid cases: 56539
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 998

Household sample weight (hhweight)
File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 6
Range: 0.0220942643561386-4.93166299334053

Valid cases: 56539
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 4.9

Combined wealth score (wscore)
File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.93012331074597-3.27959086799037

Valid cases: 56539
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.9
Maximum: 3.3

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 56539
Invalid: 0

Urban wealth score (wscoreu)
File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -3.05808492964521-1.79611418229554

Valid cases: 12141
Invalid: 44398
Minimum: -3.1
Maximum: 1.8

Urban wealth index quintile (windex5u)
File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 12141
Invalid: 44398

Rural wealth score (wscorer)
File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.60644456108763-4.7717749855102

Valid cases: 44398
Invalid: 12141
Minimum: -1.6
Maximum: 4.8

Rural wealth index quintile (windex5r)
File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 44398
Invalid: 12141

Cluster number (HH1)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14936
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 520
Range: 1-520	

Literal question

Cluster number:

Household number (HH2)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14936
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Literal question

Household number:

Line number (LN)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14936
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 29
Range: 1-29	

Cluster number (WM1)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14936
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 520
Range: 1-520	

Literal question

Cluster number:

Household number (WM2)
File: wm

Overview	

Household number (WM2)
File: wm

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 14936
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Literal question

Household number:

Woman's line number (WM4)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-29

Valid cases: 14936
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 29

Literal question

Woman's line number:

Interviewer number (WM5)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-90

Valid cases: 14936
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 90

Literal question

Interviewer's name and number:

Day of interview (WM6D)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 14936
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview:
Day

Month of interview (WM6M)
File: wm

Overview

Month of interview (WM6M)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 14936
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview:
Month

Year of interview (WM6Y)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2070-2071

Valid cases: 14936
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2070
Maximum: 2071

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview:
Interview

Result of woman's interview (WM7)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 14936
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Result of woman's interview

Field editor (WM8)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-86

Valid cases: 14936
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Field editor's name and number:
Name

Data entry clerk (WM9)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14936
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Literal question

Main data entry clerk's name and number:

Start of interview - Hour (WM10H)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 5-99	

Literal question

Hour

Start of interview - Minutes (WM10M)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Minute

End of interview - Hour (WM11H)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 5-99	

Literal question

Hour

End of interview - Minutes (WM11M)
File: wm

End of interview - Minutes (WM11M)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Minute

Month of birth of woman (WB1M)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14156
Format: numeric	Invalid: 780
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

Literal question

In what month and year were you born?
Month

Year of birth of woman (WB1Y)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14156
Format: numeric	Invalid: 780
Width: 4	Minimum: 2020
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: 2020-9998	
Invalid: 9999	

Literal question

In what month and year were you born?
Year

Age of woman (WB2)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 2	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 49
Range: 15-49	

Literal question

How old are you?

Interviewer instructions

Age of woman (WB2)
File: wm

Probe: how old were you at your last birthday?
Compare and correct WB1 and/or WB2 if inconsistent

Ever attended school (WB3)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever attended school or preschool?

Highest grade completed at that level (WB5)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8652
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6284
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

What is the highest grade you completed?

Interviewer instructions

Grade codes:
00=Less than 1 grade completed.
01-10=Grades 1 - 10.
11=SLC
12= +2 level (11 and 12 class)
13=Bachelor
14=Masters and above.
94=Preschool
98=DK

Currently studying in any school (WB5B)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5749
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9187
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Are you currently studying in any school?

Post question

Currently studying in any school (WB5B)
File: wm

Check WB5 :
Code '11'(SLC) or higher Go to next module
Lower than SLC'" Continue with wb5b

Reason for not continuing studies (WB5C)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 4212
Invalid: 10724

Literal question

What was the main reason why you didn't continue your studies further?

Can read part of the sentence (WB7)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7480
Invalid: 7456

Literal question

Now I would like you to read this sentence to me
Can you read part of the sentence to me?

Post question

Check WB5 :
Grade '6' or higher Go to next module
Lower than grade '6' Continue with WB7

Interviewer instructions

Show sentence on the card to the respondent.
If respondent cannot read whole sentence, probe:

Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine (MT2)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9395
Invalid: 5541

Literal question

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Post question

Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine (MT2)
File: wm

Check WB7:
Question left blank (Respondent has completed grade 6 or higher) Continue with MT2
Able to read or no sentence in required language (WB7 = 2, 3 or 4) Continue with MT2
Cannot read at all or blind/visually impaired (WB7 = 1 or 5) Go to MT3

Frequency of listening to the radio (MT3)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you listen to the radio almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Frequency of watching TV (MT4)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How often do you watch television: would you say that you watch almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Ever used a computer (MT6)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever used a computer?

Post question

Check WB2: Age of respondent?
Age 15-24 Continue with MT6
Age 25-49 Go to Next Module

Computer usage in the last 12 months (MT7)
File: wm

Computer usage in the last 12 months (MT7)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1324
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13612
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you used a computer from any location in the last 12 months?

Frequency of computer usage in the last month (MT8)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1043
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13893
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use a computer: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Ever used internet (MT9)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever used the internet?

Internet usage in the last 12 months (MT10)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 955
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13981
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you used the internet?

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, probe for use from any location, with any device.

Frequency of Internet usage in the past month (MT11)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 887
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14049
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use the internet: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Have mobile phone (MT12)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you have mobile phone?

Have used mobile phone in last 24 hours (MT13)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3177
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11759
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

have you used a mobile phone for either sms or call in last 24 hours?

Ever given birth (CM1)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. have you ever given birth?

Any sons or daughters living with you (CM4)
File: wm

Any sons or daughters living with you (CM4)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9953

Invalid: 4983

Literal question

Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?

Sons living with you (CM5A)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 9462

Invalid: 5474

Literal question

How many sons live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Daughters living with you (CM5B)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 9462

Invalid: 5474

Literal question

How many daughters live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Any sons or daughters not living with you (CM6)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9953

Invalid: 4983

Literal question

Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you?

Sons living elsewhere (CM7A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 2510
Invalid: 12426

Literal question

How many sons are alive but do not live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Daughters living elsewhere (CM7B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 2510
Invalid: 12426

Literal question

How many daughters are alive but do not live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Ever had child who later died (CM8)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died?

Interviewer instructions

If "No" probe by asking: i mean, to a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life - even if he or she lived only a few minutes or hours?

Boys dead (CM9A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 1636
Invalid: 13300

Boys dead (CM9A)
File: wm

Literal question

How many boys have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Girls dead (CM9B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 1636
Invalid: 13300

Literal question

How many girls have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Children ever born (CM10)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Sum answers to CM5, CM7, and CM9.

Check total number of children ever born (CTOT)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 14936

Month of last birth (CM12M)
File: wm

Overview

Month of last birth (CM12M)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 9962
Invalid: 4974

Literal question

Month of the last birth

Year of last birth (CM12Y)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2040-9999

Valid cases: 9962
Invalid: 4974
Minimum: 2040
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

Year of the last birth

Last birth in last two years (CM13)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9962
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Last birth in last two years

Month of first birth (CM2M)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 9962
Invalid: 4974

Literal question

Month of the first birth

Year of first birth (CM2Y)
File: wm

Overview

Year of first birth (CM2Y)
File: wm

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2035-9999

Valid cases: 9962
Invalid: 4974
Minimum: 2035
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

Year of the first birth

Years since first birth (CM3)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9133
Invalid: 5803
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Years since first birth

Wanted last child then (DB1)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2086
Invalid: 12850

Literal question

When you got pregnant with (name), did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Wanted child later or did not want more children (DB2)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 268
Invalid: 14668

Literal question

Did you want to have a baby later on, or did you not want any (more) children?

Desired waiting time (units) (DB3U)
File: wm

Overview

Desired waiting time (units) (DB3U)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 96
Invalid: 14840

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait?
Units

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Desired waiting time (number) (DB3N)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 96
Invalid: 14840

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait?
Number

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Received antenatal care (MN1)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2086
Invalid: 12850

Literal question

Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy with (name)?

Antenatal care: Doctor (MN2A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 642
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?
Doctor

Interviewer instructions

Antenatal care: Doctor (MN2A)
File: wm

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Nurse / Midwife (MN2B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 688
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?
Nurse / midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Auxiliary midwife (MN2C)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 575
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?
Auxiliary nurse/auxiliary midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Health assistant/Assistant health worker (MN2D)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 627
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?
Health asst. (HA)/assistant health worker (AHW)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Maternal child health worker (MCHW) (MN2E)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 157
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whom did you see?
Maternal child health worker(MCHW)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant (MN2F)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whom did you see?
Traditional birth attendant

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Village health worker (VHW) (MN2G)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 49
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whom did you see?
Village health worker (VHW)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Female community health volunteer (FCHV) (MN2H)
File: wm

Overview

Antenatal care: Female community health volunteer (FCHV) (MN2H)

File: wm

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 83

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?

Female community health volunteer (FCHV)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Other (MN2X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 7

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?

Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Weeks or months pregnant at first ANC - unit (MN2AU)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1766

Invalid: 13170

Literal question

How many weeks or months pregnant were you when you first received antenatal care for this pregnancy?

Unit

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Weeks or months pregnant at first ANC - number (MN2AN)

File: wm

Overview

Weeks or months pregnant at first ANC - number (MN2AN)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 1766
Invalid: 13170

Literal question

How many weeks or months pregnant were you when you first received antenatal care for this pregnancy?
Number

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Times received antenatal care (MN3)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1766
Invalid: 13170

Literal question

How many times did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the number of times antenatal care was received. If a range is given, record the minimum number of times antenatal care received.

Blood pressure (MN4A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1766
Invalid: 13170

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:
[A] Was your blood pressure measured?

Urine sample (MN4B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Literal question

Urine sample (MN4B)
File: wm

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:
[B] Did you give a urine sample?

Blood sample (MN4C)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1766
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13170
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:
[C] Did you give a blood sample?

Has own immunization card (MN5)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2086
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12850
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you have a card or other document with your own immunizations listed?
May I see it please?

Interviewer instructions

If a card is presented, use it to assist with answers to the following questions.

Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy (MN6)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2086
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12850
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When you were pregnant with (name), did you receive any injection in the arm or shoulder to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is convulsions after birth?

Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy (MN7)
File: wm

Overview	

Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy (MN7)
File: wm

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1750

Invalid: 13186

Literal question

How many times did you receive this tetanus injection during your pregnancy with (name)?

Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy (MN9)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 797

Invalid: 14139

Literal question

Did you receive any tetanus injection at any time before your pregnancy with (name), either to protect yourself or another baby?

Post question

How many tetanus injections during last pregnancy were reported in MN7?
At least two tetanus injections during last pregnancy. Go to MN12
Only one tetanus injection during last pregnancy. Continue with MN9

Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy (MN10)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 308

Invalid: 14628

Literal question

How many times did you receive a tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If 7 or more times, record '7'.

Years ago last tetanus toxoid received (MN11)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 295

Invalid: 14641

Literal question

How many years ago did you receive the last tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?

Years ago last tetanus toxoid received (MN11)
File: wm

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 year, record '00'.

Bought/given iron/folic acid tablets during pregnancy (MN16A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1766
Invalid: 13170

Literal question

During this pregnancy, were you given or did you buy any iron/folic acid tablets?

Interviewer instructions

Show tablets.

Number of days taken iron/folic acid tablets during whole pregnancy (MN16B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 1692
Invalid: 13244
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 999

Literal question

During this whole pregnancy, for how many days did you take the tablets?

Interviewer instructions

If answer is not numeric, probe for approximate for number of days.

Taken medicines for intestinal worms during pregnancy (MN16C)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1766
Invalid: 13170

Literal question

During this pregnancy, did you take any medicines for intestinal worms?

Assistance at delivery: Doctor (MN17A)
File: wm

Assistance at delivery: Doctor (MN17A)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 682**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
Doctor

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Nurse / Midwife (MN17B)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 796**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
Nurse / midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Auxiliary midwife (MN17C)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 392**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
Auxiliary nurse/auxiliary midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Health assistant/Assistant health worker (MN17D)
File: wm

Assistance at delivery: Health assistant/Assistant health worker (MN17D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 290

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
Health asst./AHW

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Maternal child health worker (MCHW) (MN17E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 105

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
MCH worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant (MN17F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 140

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
Traditional birth attendant

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Village health worker (MN17G)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 58

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
Traditional birth attendant

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Female community health volunteer (FCHV) (MN17H)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 169

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
Female community health volunteer (FCHV)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Relative/Friend (MN17I)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1261

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
Relative / friend

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Other (MN17X)
File: wm

Assistance at delivery: Other (MN17X)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 109
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: No one (MN17Y)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 87
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
No one

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Injection received after delivery for protection from postpartum haemorrhage in thigh or buttock (MN17AA)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2086
Invalid: 12850

Literal question

Immediately after delivery of (name) did you receive an injection (for protection from postpartum haemorrhage) in the thigh or buttock?

Place of delivery (MN18)
File: wm

Overview

Place of delivery (MN18)
File: wm

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 2086
Invalid: 12850
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Where did you give birth to (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Clean delivery kit used (MN18A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1022
Invalid: 13914

Literal question

Was a special clean delivery kit used?

Interviewer instructions

Show clean delivery kit marketed by CRS

Instrument used to cut umbilical cord (MN18B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 850
Invalid: 14086

Literal question

When (name) was born, what instrument was used to cut the umbilical cord?

Anything applied on the stump (MN18C)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1022
Invalid: 13914

Literal question

Was anything applied on the stump after the umbilical cord was cut?

Stump Material: Oil (MN18DA)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 252

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was placed on the stump?
Oil

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Probe for the type of materials placed on the stump and circle all answers given.

Stump Material: Ash (MN18DB)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 21

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was placed on the stump?
Ash

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Probe for the type of materials placed on the stump and circle all answers given.

Stump Material: Vermilon (MN18DC)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 7

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was placed on the stump?
Vermilon

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Probe for the type of materials placed on the stump and circle all answers given.

Stump Material: Ointment/Powder (MN18DD)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 110

Invalid: 0

Stump Material: Ointment/Powder (MN18DD)
File: wm

Literal question

What was placed on the stump?
Ointment/powder

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Probe for the type of materials placed on the stump and circle all answers given.

Stump Material: Animal Dung (MN18DE)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was placed on the stump?
Animal dung

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Probe for the type of materials placed on the stump and circle all answers given.

Stump Material: Turmeric (MN18DF)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 79
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was placed on the stump?
Turmeric

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?
Probe for the type of materials placed on the stump and circle all answers given.

Stump Material: Ghee (MN18DG)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 28
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was placed on the stump?
Ghee

Interviewer instructions

Stump Material: Ghee (MN18DG)
File: wm

Probe:

Anything else?

Probe for the type of materials placed on the stump and circle all answers given.

Stump Material: Chlorohexidine (MN18DH)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was placed on the stump?
Ghee

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anything else?

Probe for the type of materials placed on the stump and circle all answers given.

Stump Material: Other (MN18DX)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was placed on the stump?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anything else?

Probe for the type of materials placed on the stump and circle all answers given.

Stump Material: DK (MN18DZ)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was placed on the stump?
DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anything else?

Probe for the type of materials placed on the stump and circle all answers given.

Child dried before placenta removed (MN18E)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1022
Invalid: 13914

Literal question

Was (name) dried before the placenta was delivered?

Child wrapped with dry and clean cloth (MN18F)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1022
Invalid: 13914

Literal question

Was (name) wrapped in cloth before the placenta was delivered?

Child placed on belly/breast before delivery of the placenta (MN18G)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1022
Invalid: 13914

Literal question

Was (name) placed on your belly/breast before delivery of the placenta?

Time since delivery for first bath - unit (MN18HU)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1022
Invalid: 13914

Literal question

How long after delivery, was (name) bathed for the first time?
Unit

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 day, record hours. if less than one week, record days.

Time since delivery for first bath - number (MN18HN)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1022
Invalid: 13914

Literal question

How long after delivery, was (name) bathed for the first time?
Number

Delivery by caesarean section (MN19)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1064
Invalid: 13872

Literal question

Was (name) delivered by caesarean section? that is, did they cut your belly open to take the baby out?

Decision for caesarean made before the onset of labour or after (MN19A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 148
Invalid: 14788

Literal question

When was the decision made to have the caesarean section?
Was it before or after your labour pains started?

Size of child at birth (MN20)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2086
Invalid: 12850

Literal question

When (name) was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?

Child weighed at birth (MN21)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2086
Invalid: 12850

Literal question

Was (name) weighed at birth?

Weight from card or recall (MN22A)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1166
Invalid: 13770

Literal question

How much did (name) weigh?

Interviewer instructions

If a card is available, record weight from card.

Weight at birth (Kilograms) (MN22)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 3
Range: 0.5-9.999

Valid cases: 1166
Invalid: 13770
Minimum: 0.5
Maximum: 10

Literal question

How much did (name) weigh?
Weight at birth (Kilograms)

Menstrual period returned since the birth of child (MN23)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2086
Invalid: 12850

Literal question

Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (name)?

Ever breastfeed (MN24)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2086
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12850
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did you ever breastfeed (name)?

Time baby put to breast (unit) (MN25U)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2030
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12906
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Literal question

How long after birth did you first put (name) to the breast?
Unit

Time baby put to breast (number) (MN25N)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2030
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12906
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How long after birth did you first put (name) to the breast?
Number

Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to drink other than breast milk (MN26)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2030
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12906
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

In the first three days after delivery, was (name) given anything to drink other than breast milk?

Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk) (MN27A)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 111
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
Milk (other than breast milk)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?

Child given to drink - Plain water (MN27B)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
Plain water

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?

Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water (MN27C)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
Sugar or glucose water

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?

Child given to drink - Gripe water (MN27D)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
Gripe water

Child given to drink - Gripe water (MN27D)
File: wm

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?

Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution (MN27E)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
Sugar-salt-water solution

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?

Child given to drink - Fruit juice (MN27F)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
Fruit juice

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?

Child given to drink - Infant formula (MN27G)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 81
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
Infant formula

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?

Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions (MN27H)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
Tea / infusions

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?

Child given to drink - Honey (MN27I)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
Honey

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?

Child given to drink - Other (MN27X)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 43
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anything else?

Duration of staying in the health facility (unit) (PN2U)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1064
Invalid: 13872

Literal question

Duration of staying in the health facility (unit) (PN2U)
File: wm

Now I would like to ask you some questions about what happened in the hours and days after the birth of (name).
You have said that you gave birth in (name or type of facility in MN18). how long did you stay there after the delivery?
Unit

Post question

Check MN18: Was the child delivered in a health facility?
Yes, the child was delivered in a health facility (MN18=21-26 or 31-36 or 41-46) Continue with PN2
No, the child was not delivered in a health facility (MN18=11-12 or 96) Go to PN6

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

Duration of staying in the health facility (number) (PN2N)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 1062
Invalid: 13874

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about what happened in the hours and days after the birth of (name).
You have said that you gave birth in (name or type of facility in MN18). how long did you stay there after the delivery?
Number

Post question

Check MN18: Was the child delivered in a health facility?
Yes, the child was delivered in a health facility (MN18=21-26 or 31-36 or 41-46) Continue with PN2
No, the child was not delivered in a health facility (MN18=11-12 or 96) Go to PN6

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

Baby's health checked before leaving health facility (PN3)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1064
Invalid: 13872

Literal question

I would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery – for example, someone examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if (name) is ok.
Before you left the (name or type of facility in MN18), did anyone check on (name)'s health?

Mother's health checked before leaving health facility (PN4)
File: wm

Mother's health checked before leaving health facility (PN4)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1064
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13872
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

And what about checks on your health – i mean, someone assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you?
did anyone check on your health before you left (name or type or facility in MN18)?

Baby's health checked after leaving health facility (PN5)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1064
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13872
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to talk to you about what happened after you left (name or type of facility in MN18).
Did anyone check on (name)'s health after you left (name or type of facility in MN18)?

Baby checked after the delivery was over (PN7)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 259
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14677
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

You have already said that (person or persons in MN17) assisted with the birth. now i would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery, for example examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if (name) is ok.
After the delivery was over and before (person or persons in MN17) left you, did (person or persons in MN17) check on (name)'s health?

Mother checked after the delivery was over (PN8)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 259
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14677
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

And did (person or persons in MN17) check on your health before leaving?
By check on your health, i mean assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you.

Additional baby check after the delivery (PN9)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 259
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14677
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

After the (person or persons in MN17) left you, did anyone check on the health of (name)?

Baby checked after the delivery (PN10)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 763
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14173
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery – for example, someone examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if the baby is ok.
After (name) was delivered, did anyone check on his/her health?

Number of times baby was checked (PN11)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 347
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14589
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did such a check happen only once, or more than once?

How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (unit) (PN12U)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 301
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14635
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

How long after delivery did that check happen?
How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?

Interviewer instructions

How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (unit) (PN12U)

File: wm

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (number) (PN12N)

File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 347
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14589
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How long after delivery did that check happen?
How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

Person checking on baby's health: Doctor (PN13A)

File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 197
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
Doctor

Person checking on baby's health: Nurse / Midwife (PN13B)

File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 139
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
Nurse / midwife

Person checking on baby's health: Auxiliary midwife (PN13C)

File: wm

Person checking on baby's health: Auxiliary midwife (PN13C)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 56**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
Auxiliary nurse/auxiliary midwife

Person checking on baby's health: Health assistant (PN13D)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 81**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
Health asst./AHW

Person checking on baby's health: MCH worker (PN13E)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 19**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
MCH worker

Person checking on baby's health: Traditional birth attendant (PN13F)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 6**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
Traditional birth attendant

Person checking on baby's health: Village health worker (PN13G)
File: wm

Overview	

Person checking on baby's health: Village health worker (PN13G)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
Village health worker

Person checking on baby's health: FCHV (PN13H)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 25
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
Female community health volunteer (FCHV)

Person checking on baby's health: Relative / Friend (PN13I)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
Relative / friend

Person checking on baby's health: Other (PN13X)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
Other (specify)

Place where baby's health was checked (PN14)
File: wm

Overview

Place where baby's health was checked (PN14)
File: wm

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 347

Invalid: 14589

Minimum: 11

Maximum: 99

Literal question

Where did this check take place?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.

If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Mother's health checked after leaving health facility (PN16)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1064

Invalid: 13872

Literal question

After you left (name or type of facility in MN18), did anyone check on your health?

Post question

Check MN18: Was the child delivered in a health facility?

Yes, the child was delivered in a health facility (MN18=21-26 or 31-36 or 41-46) Continue with PN16

No, the child was not delivered in a health facility (MN18=11-12 or 96) Go to PN17

Mother's health checked after the delivery was over (PN18)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 259

Invalid: 14677

Literal question

After the delivery was over and (person or persons in MN17) left, did anyone check on your health?

Post question

Check MN17: Did a health professional, traditional birth attendant, or female community health volunteer assist with the delivery?

Yes, delivery assisted by a health professional, traditional birth attendant, or female community health volunteer (MN17=A-H) Continue with PN18

No, delivery not assisted by a health professional, traditional birth attendant, or female community health volunteer (A-H not circled in MN17) Go to PN19

Mother's health checked after the birth of the baby (PN19)
File: wm

Overview

Mother's health checked after the birth of the baby (PN19)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 763
Invalid: 14173

Literal question

After the birth of (name), did anyone check on your health?
I mean someone assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you.

Number of times mother's health was checked after the birth (PN20)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 236
Invalid: 14700

Literal question

Did such a check happen only once, or more than once?

How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (unit) (PN21U)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 236
Invalid: 14700

Literal question

How long after delivery did that check happen?
How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?
Unit

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (number) (PN21N)
File: wm

Overview

How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (number) (PN21N)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 236
Invalid: 14700

Literal question

How long after delivery did that check happen?
How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?
Number

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

Person checking on mother's health: Doctor (PN22A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 132
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
Doctor

Person checking on mother's health: Nurse / Midwife (PN22B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 100
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
Nurse / midwife

Person checking on mother's health: Auxiliary midwife (PN22C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
Auxiliary midwife

Person checking on mother's health: Health assistant (PN22D)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 51
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
Health asst./AHW

Person checking on mother's health: MCH worker (PN22E)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
MCH worker

Person checking on mother's health: Traditional birth attendant (PN22F)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
Traditional birth attendant

Person checking on mother's health: Village health worker (PN22G)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
Village health worker

Person checking on mother's health: FCHV (PN22H)
File: wm

Person checking on mother's health: FCHV (PN22H)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
Female community health volunteer (FCHV)

Person checking on mother's health: Relative / Friend (PN22I)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
Relative / friend

Person checking on mother's health: Other (PN22X)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
Other (specify)

Place where mother's health was checked (PN23)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 236
Invalid: 14700
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Where did this check take place?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed (IS2A)
File: wm

Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed (IS2A)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1045
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
Child not able to drink or breastfeed

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other symptoms?
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child becomes sicker (IS2B)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1747
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
Child becomes sicker

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other symptoms?
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child develops a fever (IS2C)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
Child develops a fever

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other symptoms?
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has fast breathing (IS2D)
File: wm

Symptoms: Child has fast breathing (IS2D)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1080
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
Child has difficulty breathing

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other symptoms?
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has difficulty breathing (IS2E)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1400
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
Child has difficulty breathing

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other symptoms?
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has blood in stools (IS2F)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 760
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
Child has blood in stool

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other symptoms?
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly (IS2G)
File: wm

Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly (IS2G)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 603
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
Child is drinking poorly

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other symptoms?
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other (IS2X)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2223
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other symptoms?
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other (IS2Y)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1019
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other symptoms?
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other (IS2Z)
File: wm

Symptoms: Other (IS2Z)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 291

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. what types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other symptoms?
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Currently pregnant (CP1)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162

Invalid: 774

Literal question

I would like to talk with you about another subject – family planning.
Are you pregnant now?

Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy (CP2)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13580

Invalid: 1356

Literal question

Couples use various ways or methods to delay or avoid a pregnancy.
Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Ever used a method to avoid pregnancy (CP2A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8665

Invalid: 6271

Literal question

Ever used a method to avoid pregnancy (CP2A)
File: wm

Have you ever done something or used any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Current method: Female sterilization (CP3A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1522
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Female sterilization

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Male sterilization (CP3B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 668
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Male sterilization

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: IUD (CP3C)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 202
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
IUD

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Injectables (CP3D)
File: wm

Current method: Injectables (CP3D)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1708
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Injectables

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Implants (CP3E)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 170
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Implants

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Pill (CP3F)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 558
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Pill

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Male condom (CP3G)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 533
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Male condom

Current method: Male condom (CP3G)
File: wm

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Female condom (CP3H)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Female condom

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Diaphragm (CP3I)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Diaphragm

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Foam / Jelly (CP3J)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Foam / jelly

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm (CP3L)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 32
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Periodic abstinence / rhythm

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Withdrawal (CP3M)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 298
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Withdrawal

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Other (CP3X)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Wanted to get pregnant at the time (UN2)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 582
Invalid: 14354

Literal question

Wanted to get pregnant at the time (UN2)
File: wm

Now I would like to talk to you about your current pregnancy.
When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Post question

Check CP1. Currently pregnant?
Yes, currently pregnant Continue with UN2
No, unsure or DK Go to UN5

Wanted baby later or did not want more children (UN3)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 84
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14852
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?

Would like to have another child (currently pregnant) (UN4)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 582
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14354
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask some questions about the future.
After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?

Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant) (UN6)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12066
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2870
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the future. would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?

Desired waiting time (unit) (UN7U)
File: wm

Desired waiting time (unit) (UN7U)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5081
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9855
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child?
Unit

Desired waiting time (number) (UN7N)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5081
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9855
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child?
Number

Able to get pregnant (UN10)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7958
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6978
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?

Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex (UN11A)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 543
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Infrequent sex / no sex

Reason: Menopausal (UN11B)
File: wm

Reason: Menopausal (UN11B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 199
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Menopausal

Reason: Never menstruated (UN11C)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 41
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Never menstruated

Reason: Hysterectomy (UN11D)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 70
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)

Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result (UN11E)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 99
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 years or more without result

Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic (UN11F)
File: wm

Overview

Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic (UN11F)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 217
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Postpartum amenorrheic

Reason: Breastfeeding (UN11G)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 366
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Breastfeeding

Reason: Too old (UN11H)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 621
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Too old

Reason: Fatalistic (UN11I)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 69
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Fatalistic

Reason: Other (UN11X)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 975
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Reason: Other (UN11X)
File: wm

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Other (specify)

Reason: Don't know (UN11Z)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 75
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
DK

Start of last menstrual period (unit) (UN13U)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14125
Invalid: 811

Literal question

When did your last menstrual period start?
Unit

Post question

Check UN11. "Never menstruated" mentioned?
Mentioned Go to Next Module
Not mentioned Continue with UN13

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer using the same unit stated by the respondent

Start of last menstrual period (number) (UN13N)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 14125
Invalid: 811
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

When did your last menstrual period start?
Number

Post question

Check UN11. "Never menstruated" mentioned?
Mentioned Go to Next Module
Not mentioned Continue with UN13

Interviewer instructions

Start of last menstrual period (number) (UN13N)
File: wm

Record the answer using the same unit stated by the respondent

Menstrual period: Live in different house (UN13AA)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14098
Format: numeric	Invalid: 838
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period?
Ask one by one
[A] Have to live in different house

Menstrual period: Live in different room of same house (UN13AB)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14098
Format: numeric	Invalid: 838
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period?
Ask one by one
[B] Have to live in different room of same house

Menstrual period: Live in animal shed (UN13AC)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14098
Format: numeric	Invalid: 838
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period?
Ask one by one
[C] Have to live in animal shed

Menstrual period: Eat different type of food (UN13AD)
File: wm

Overview

Menstrual period: Eat different type of food (UN13AD)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14098
Invalid: 838

Literal question

Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period?
Ask one by one
[D] Have to eat different types of food

Menstrual period: Bath in separate place (UN13AE)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14098
Invalid: 838

Literal question

Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period?
Ask one by one
[E] Have to bath in separate place

Menstrual period: Absent from school/work (UN13AF)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14098
Invalid: 838

Literal question

Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period?
Ask one by one
[F] Have to be absent from school or work

Menstrual period: Avoid social gatherings (UN13AG)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14098
Invalid: 838

Literal question

Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period?
Ask one by one
[G] Have to avoid social gatherings

If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified (DV1A)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. in your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:
[A] if she goes out without telling him?

If she neglects the children: wife beating justified (DV1B)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. in your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:
[B] if she neglects the children?

If she argues with husband: wife beating justified (DV1C)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. in your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:
[C] if she argues with him?

If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified (DV1D)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified (DV1D)
File: wm

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. in your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:
[D] if she refuses to have sex with him?

If she burns the food: wife beating justified (DV1E)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. in your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:
[E] if she burns the food?

If she goes out without telling mother-in-law: verbal abusing justified (DV2A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations:
[A] If she goes out without telling her?

If she neglects the children: verbal abusing justified (DV2B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations:
[B] If she neglects the children?

If she argues with mother-in-law: verbal abusing justified (DV2C)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations:
[C] If she argues with her?

If she refuses mother-in-law order: verbal abusing justified (DV2D)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations:
[D] If she refuses to obey her order?

If she does not bring dowry: verbal abusing justified (DV2E)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations:
[E] If she did not bring dowry?

If she does not complete work on time: verbal abusing justified (DV2F)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

If she does not complete work on time: verbal abusing justified (DV2F)
File: wm

Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-inlaw justified in verbally abusing or threatting their daughterin-law in the following situations:
[F] If she did not complete her work on time?

Currently married or living with a man (MA1)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Are you currently married or living together with a man as if married?

Age of husband/partner (MA2)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 12-99

Valid cases: 10688
Invalid: 4248
Minimum: 12
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old is your husband/partner?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: how old was your husband/partner on his last birthday?

Place of living of husband/partner (MA2A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10688
Invalid: 4248

Literal question

Is your husband/partner living with you now or is he staying elsewhere?

Time since living together with husband/partner (unit) (MA2BU)
File: wm

Overview

Time since living together with husband/partner (unit) (MA2BU)
File: wm

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2487

Invalid: 12449

Literal question

For how long have you and your husband/partner not been living together?
Unit

Interviewer instructions

If less than a month, circle 1 and record "00" in months. if less than 1 year, record in months, otherwise record in completed years

Time since living together with husband/partner (number) (MA2BN)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2487

Invalid: 12449

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 99

Literal question

For how long have you and your husband/partner not been living together?
Number

Interviewer instructions

If less than a month, circle 1 and record "00" in months. if less than 1 year, record in months, otherwise record in completed years

Husband/partner has other wives (MA3)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10688

Invalid: 4248

Literal question

Besides yourself, does your husband/partner have any other wives or partners or does he live with other women as if married?

Number of other wives (MA4)
File: wm

Overview

Number of other wives (MA4)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 436
Invalid: 14500

Literal question

How many other wives or partners does he have?

Ever married or lived with a man (MA5)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3474
Invalid: 11462

Literal question

Have you ever been married or lived together with a man as if married?

Marital status (MA6)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 322
Invalid: 14614

Literal question

What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced or separated?

Married or lived with a man once or more than once (MA7)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11010
Invalid: 3926

Literal question

Have you been married or lived with a man only once or more than once?

Month of first union (MA8M)
File: wm

Overview

Month of first union (MA8M)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 11010
Invalid: 3926

Literal question

In what month and year did you marry or start living with a man as if married?
In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a man as if married?
Month

Year of first union (MA8Y)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2030-9999

Valid cases: 11010
Invalid: 3926
Minimum: 2030
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

In what month and year did you marry or start living with a man as if married?
In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a man as if married?
Year

Age at first union (MA9)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 2397
Invalid: 12539
Minimum: 7
Maximum: 99

Ever heard of AIDS (HA1)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

How old were you when you first started living with your (first) husband/partner?

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner (HA2)
File: wm

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner (HA2)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?

Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means (HA3)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus because of witchcraft or other supernatural means?

Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time (HA4)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?

Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HA5)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?

Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS (HA6)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?

Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus (HA7)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is it possible for a healthy looking person to have the AIDS virus?

AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy (HA8A)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
[A] During pregnancy?

AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery (HA8B)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
[B] During delivery?

AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding (HA8C)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
[C] By breastfeeding?

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (HA9)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus (HA10)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?

If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret (HA11)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4018
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (HA12)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10918
Invalid: 4018

Literal question

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: AIDS from mother (HA15A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1356
Invalid: 13580

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:
[A] Babies getting the AIDS virus from their mother?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Things to do (HA15B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1356
Invalid: 13580

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:
[B] Things that you can do to prevent getting the AIDS virus?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Tested for AIDS (HA15C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1356
Invalid: 13580

Literal question

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Tested for AIDS (HA15C)
File: wm

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:
[C] Getting tested for the AIDS virus?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Offered a test (HA15D)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1356
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13580
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:
Were you:
[D] Offered a test for the AIDS virus?

Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care (HA16)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1356
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13580
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?

Received results from test during antenatal care (HA17)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 336
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14600
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Received consultation after testing during antenatal care (HA18)
File: wm

Overview

Received consultation after testing during antenatal care (HA18)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 315
Invalid: 14621

Literal question

Regardless of the result, all women who are tested are supposed to receive counselling after getting the result.
After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

Tested for AIDS virus during delivery (HA20)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 594
Invalid: 14342

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the aids virus between the time you went for delivery but before the baby was born?

Post question

Check MN17: Birth delivered by health professional (A, B or C)?
Yes, birth delivered by health professional (MN17 = A, B or C) Continue with HA20
No, birth not delivered by health professional (MN17 = else) Go to HA24

Received results from test during delivery (HA21)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 14910

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy (HA22)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 362
Invalid: 14574

Literal question

Have you been tested for the aids virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA23)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 321
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14615
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (HA24)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10556
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4380
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus?

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA25)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 838
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14098
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested?

Received results of AIDS virus test (HA26)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 838
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14098
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (HA27)
File: wm

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (HA27)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9759
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5177
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?

Ever tried cigarette smoking (TA1)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?

Age when cigarette was smoked for the first time (TA2)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1844
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13092
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?

Currently smoking cigarettes (TA3)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1692
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13244
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you currently smoke cigarettes?

Number of cigarettes smoked in the last 24 hours (TA4)
File: wm

Number of cigarettes smoked in the last 24 hours (TA4)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1116
Invalid: 13820
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?

Number of days when cigarettes were smoked in past month (TA5)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1116
Invalid: 13820

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer instructions

if less than 10 days, record the number of days.
if 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10".
if "every day" or "almost every day", circle "30"

Ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes (TA6)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Have you ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes, such as cigars, water pipe, cigarillos or pipe?

Used any smoked tobacco products during the last month (TA7)
File: wm

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 396
Invalid: 14540

Literal question

During the last one month, did you use any smoked tobacco products?

Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigars (TA8A)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
Cigars

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Water pipe (TA8B)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
Water pipe

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigarillos (TA8C)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 232
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
Cigarillos

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Pipe (TA8D)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
Pipe

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Other (TA8X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Number of days when tobacco products where smoked in past month (TA9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 282
Invalid: 14654

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you use smoked tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days.
If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10".
If "every day" or "almost every day", circle "30"

Ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products (TA10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products, such as chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip?

Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month (TA11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 616
Invalid: 14320

Literal question

Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month (TA11)
File: wm

During the last one month, did you use any smokeless tobacco products?

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Chewing tobacco (TA12A)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 281
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
Chewing tobacco

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Snuff (TA12B)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
Snuff

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Gutkha (TA12D)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
Gutkha

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Khaini (TA12E)
File: wm

Overview

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Khaini (TA12E)
File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 195
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
Khaini

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Other (TA12X)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
Others (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Number of days when smokeless tobacco products where used in past month (TA13)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 491
Invalid: 14445

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you use smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days.
If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10".
If "every day" or "almost every day", circle "30"

Ever drunk alcohol (TA14)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14162
Invalid: 774

Literal question

Ever drunk alcohol (TA14)
File: wm

Now I would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcohol.
Have you ever drunk alcohol?

Age when alcohol was used for the first time (TA15)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3066
Invalid: 11870
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

We count one drink of alcohol as one can or bottle of beer, one glass of wine, or one shot of cognac, vodka, whiskey or rum.
How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol, other than a few sips?

Number of days when at least one drink of alcohol was used in past month (TA16)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2816
Invalid: 12120

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you have at least one drink of alcohol?

Interviewer instructions

if respondent did not drink, circle "00".
if less than 10 days, record the number of days.
if 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10".
if "every day" or "almost every day", circle "30"

Number of drinks usually consumed (TA17)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1653
Invalid: 13283
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

In the last one month, on the days that you drank alcohol, how many drinks did you usually have per day?

Estimation of overall happiness (LS2)
File: wm

Estimation of overall happiness (LS2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5256

Invalid: 9680

Literal question

I would like to ask you some simple questions on happiness and satisfaction.

First, taking all things together, would you say you are very happy, somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, somewhat unhappy or very unhappy?

You can also look at these pictures to help you with your response.

Post question

Check WB2: Age of respondent is between 15 and 24?

Age 25-49 Go to WM11

Age 15-24 Continue with LS2

Interviewer instructions

Show side 1 of response card and explain what each symbol represents. circle the response code selected by the respondent.

Satisfaction with family life (LS3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5256

Invalid: 9680

Literal question

Now I will ask you questions about your level of satisfaction in different areas.

In each case, we have five possible responses: please tell me, for each question, whether you are very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, neither satisfied nor unsatisfied, somewhat unsatisfied or very unsatisfied.

Again, you can look at these pictures to help you with your response.

How satisfied are you with your family life?

Interviewer instructions

Show side 2 of response card and explain what each symbol represents. circle the response code selected by the respondent, for questions LS3 to LS13.

Satisfaction with friendships (LS4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5256

Invalid: 9680

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your friendships?

School attendance during the current school year (LS5)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the 2013-2014/2014-15 school year, did you attend school at any time?

Satisfaction with school (LS6)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2583
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12353
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied (are/were) you with your school?

Satisfaction with current job (LS7)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current job?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says that she does not have a job, circle "0" and continue with the next question.
Do not probe to find out how she feels about not having a job, unless she tells you herself.

Satisfaction with health (LS8)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your health?

Satisfaction with current residence (LS9)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with where you live?

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighbourhood and the dwelling.

Satisfaction with treatment by other people (LS10)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with how people around you generally treat you?

Satisfaction with appearance (LS11)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with the way you look?

Satisfaction with life overall (LS12)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your life, overall?

Satisfaction with current income (LS13)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current income?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says that she does not have any income, circle "0" and continue with the next question. do not probe to find out how she feels about not having any income, unless she tells you herself.

Life satisfaction in comparison with last year (LS14)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved, stayed more or less the same, or worsened, overall?

Life satisfaction expectation one year from now (LS15)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9680
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

And in one year from now, do you expect that your life will be better, will be more or less the same, or will be worse, overall?

Area (HH6)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14936
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Area

Region (HH7)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14936
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-15	

Literal question

Sub-region

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 4	Minimum: 2051
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2056
Range: 2051-2056	

Date of birth of woman (CMC) (WDOB)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 4	Minimum: 1452
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1875
Range: 1452-1875	

Age (WAGE)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

Date of marriage (CMC) (WDOM)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3980
Width: 4	Minimum: 1571
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2054
Range: 1571-2054	

Age at first marriage/union (WAGEM)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11010
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3926
Width: 2	Minimum: 4
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 49
Range: 4-49	

Date of birth of first child (CMC) (WDOBFC)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9962
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4974
Width: 4	Minimum: 1622
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2055
Range: 1622-2055	

Date of birth of last child (CMC) (WDOBLC)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9962
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4974
Width: 4	Minimum: 1682
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2055
Range: 1682-2055	

Marital/Union status (MSTATUS)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Children ever born (CEB)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	

Children surviving (CSURV)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-10	

Children dead (CDEAD)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	

Education (welevel)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 774
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Women's sample weight (wmweight)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14936
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 5.1
Range: 0-5.05533283054014	

Combined wealth score (wscore)
File: wm

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14936
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -1.9
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 3.3
Range: -1.93012331074597-3.27959086799037	

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 14936
Invalid: 0

Urban wealth score (wscoreu)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -3.05808492964521-1.79611418229554

Valid cases: 4253
Invalid: 10683
Minimum: -3.1
Maximum: 1.8

Urban wealth index quintile (windex5u)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 4253
Invalid: 10683

Rural wealth score (wscorer)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.60644456108763-4.7717749855102

Valid cases: 11457
Invalid: 3479
Minimum: -1.6
Maximum: 4.8

Rural wealth index quintile (windex5r)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 11457
Invalid: 3479

Related Materials

Questionnaires

Nepal 2014 MICS Questionnaire

Title	Nepal 2014 MICS Questionnaire
Date	2014-01-01
Country	Nepal
Language	English
Filename	Nepal 2014 MICS_Questionnaire_English.pdf

Reports

Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2014 - Key Findings & Tables

Title	Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2014 - Key Findings & Tables
Date	2015-05-01
Country	Nepal
Language	English
Publisher(s)	Government of Nepal - Central Bureau of Statistics and United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
Table of contents	Introduction Methodology Nepal MICS at a Gance Child Mortality Nutrition Child Health Water and Sanitation Reproductive Health Child Development Literacy and Education Child Protection HIV/AIDS Access to Mass Media and ICT Subjective Well-being Tobacco and Alcohol Use Annex: Data Tables
Filename	Nepal 2014 MICS KFR_English.pdf

Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2014 Final Report

Title	Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2014 Final Report
Date	2015-12-01
Country	Nepal
Language	English
Publisher(s)	Government of Nepal - Central Bureau of Statistics and United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
Filename	Nepal 2014 MICS_English.pdf

Technical documents

MICS5 Technical Documents

Title	MICS5 Technical Documents
Language	English
Publisher(s)	United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
Filename	http://mics.unicef.org/tools